

## śrī-śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛtam

### vā murāri-guptasya kaḍacā

The edition used was (ed.) Bijan Goswami. Calcutta: Mahesh Library, 2000. These are all reprints from the original edition published by Shyamlal Goswami in 1896. S.K.De states: “It is said to have been edited from two MSS, one from Dacca and the other from Brindaban. No account of the sources is given... The extremely incorrect form in which the text is printed, even in the third edition, precludes the allegation of fabrication or deliberate tampering with the text.” The problem with the work is stated succinctly by De: “The concluding verse in the printed text gives Saka 1435 (AD 1513) as the date of composition. Since Chaitanya became a sannyasi in śaka 1431 (AD 1510) and returned to Bengal for a short time after a little over three years in Saka 1435, the biography should only have recorded incidents up to that date. In reality, however, the story is carried down to a greater part of his later life at Puri, down even to 1530 AD. It alludes to the Gambhira episode (4.24) and even to the death of Chaitanya (1.2.12-14). The genuineness of the date or of the subsequent account, therefore, is open to serious doubt.” (VFM, 36)

# śrī-śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛtam

(1)

## prathama-prakramaḥ

(1.1)

### prathamaḥ sargaḥ

### avatārānukramaḥ

sa jayati śuddha-vikramaḥ kanakābhaḥ kamalāyatekṣaṇaḥ |  
vara-jānu-vilambi-sad-bhujo bahudhā bhakti-rasābhinartakaḥ ||1||  
sa jagannātha-suto jagat-patir jagad-ādir jagad-ārtihā vibhuḥ |  
kali-pāpa-kali-bhāra-hāraḥ jani śacyām nija-bhaktim udvahan ||2||  
sa navadvīpa-vatiṣu bhūmiṣu dvija-varyair abhinandito hariḥ |  
nija-pitroḥ sukhado gr̥he sukham nivasan veda-ṣaḍ-aṅga-saṁhitām ||3||  
nipapāṭha guror gr̥he vasan paricaryābhirataḥ śuci-vrataḥ |  
sa ca viśvambhara-saṁjñako harir yuga-dharmācaraṇāya dharminām ||4||  
hari-kīrtanam ādiśat smaran puruṣārthāya harer atipriyam |  
sa gayāsu piṭṭ-kriyām caran hari-pādānkita-bhūmiṣu svayam ||5||  
nija-saṁsmṛti-mātra-sampadaḥ pulaka-prema-jaḍo babhūva ha |  
sa tadā nijam eva mandiram samagād āsarīrayā girā ||6||  
bhakta-varga-mukha-veṣṭitaḥ prabhūḥ prema-pāka-paripūrṇa-vigrahaḥ |  
hari-kīrtana-sat-kathā-sukham mumude dānava-simha-mardanaḥ ||7||  
athāsya kīrtim śravaṇāmṛtām satām udāra-kīrteḥ śrutibhiḥ pipāsubhiḥ |  
vigāhitum śrī-yuta-sat-kathām śubhām uvāha harṣāśru-vilola-locanaḥ ||8||

bhaktaḥ śrīvāsa-nāmā dvija-kula-kamala-prollasac-citra-bhānuḥ  
prāhedam śrī-murārim tvam iha vada hareḥ śrī-caritraṁ navīnam |  
tasyājñām ākalayya prakāta-kara-putais taṁ namaskṛtya bhūyaḥ  
śrīmac-caitanya-mūrteḥ kali-kaluṣa-harām kīrtim āha svayam saḥ ||9||

atha sa cintayāmāsa vaidya-sūnur murārikaḥ |  
katham vakṣyāmi bahv-arthām caitanyasya kathām śubhām ||10||  
yad vaktum naiva śaknoti vācaspatir api svayam |  
tathāpi vaiṣṇavādeśam kartum yuktaṁ matir mama ||11||  
nirmalā bhāti satataṁ kṛṣṇa-smaraṇa-sampadā |  
vaiṣṇavājñā hi phaladā bhaviṣyati na cānyathā ||12||  
ity uktvā vaktum ārebhe bhagavad-bhakti-bṛṁhitām |  
kathām dharmārtha-kāmāya mokṣāya viṣṇu-bhaktaye ||13||

namāmi caitanyam ajam purātanam  
caturbhujam śaṅkha-gadābja-cakriṇam |  
śrīvatsa-lakṣmānkita-vakṣasam hariṁ

sad-bhāla-samlagna-mañim suvāsasam ||14||

vadāmi kimcid bhagavat-kathām satām  
harsāya kimcit skhalanam yadā bhavet |  
tadātra samśodhayitum mahattamāḥ  
pramānam evātra paropakāriṇaḥ ||15||

navadvīpa iti khyāte kṣetre parama-vaiṣṇave |  
brāhmaṇāḥ sādhabavaḥ śāntāḥ vaiṣṇavāḥ sat-kulodbhavāḥ ||16||  
mahāntaḥ karma-nipuṇāḥ sarve śāstrārtha-pāragāḥ |  
anye ca santi bahuśo bhiṣak-śūdra-vaṇig-janāḥ ||17||  
svācāra-niratāḥ śuddhāḥ sarve vidyopajivinaḥ |  
tatra deva-vratāḥ sarve vaikuṇṭha-bhavanopame ||18||

śrīvāso yatra reje hari-pada-kamala-prollasan-matta-bhr̥ṅgaḥ  
premārdrottuṅga-bāhuḥ parama-rasa-madair gāyatīsam sadotkaḥ |  
gopinātho dvijāgryaḥ śravaṇa-patha-gate nāmni kṛṣṇasya matto  
'tyuccai rauti sma bhūyo laya-tarala-karo nṛtyati smāivelam ||19||

bālodyad-bhāskarābho budha-jana-kamalodbodhane dakṣa-mūrtiḥ  
kāruṇyābdhi-himāmśor iva jana-hṛdayottāpa-śānty-eka-mūrtiḥ |  
prema-dhyānātidakṣo naṭa-vidhi-kalā-sad-guṇādhyo mahātmā  
śrī-yuktādvaita-varyaḥ parama-rasa-kalācārya īśo vireje ||20||

yatra sarva-guṇavān atireje candraśekhara-gurur dvija-rājāḥ |  
kṛṣṇa-nāma-karṣitāṅga-ruhaḥ sa praskhalan-nayana-vāribhir ārdraḥ ||21||  
yatra nṛtyati munau hari-dāse dāsa-vatsalatayā jagadīśaḥ |  
khecaraiḥ sura-gaṇaiḥ samaheśair lāsyam āśu paripaśyati hr̥ṣṭaḥ ||22||  
yatra viṣṇu-pada-sambhavā sarid-vegavaty-atitarā karuṇārdrā |  
spardhayā ravi-sutā sarayūṇām yā dadhāra kanakojjvalam harim ||23||

jagannāthas tasmin dvija-kula-payodhīndu-sadr̥śo  
'bhavad vedācāryaḥ sakala-guṇa-yukto guru-samaḥ |  
sa kṛṣṇāṅghri-dhyāna-prabalatara-yogena manasā  
viśuddhaḥ premādro nava-śaśi-kalevāśu vavṛdhe ||24||

iti śrī-caitanya-carite mahā-kāvye prathama-prakrame  
avatārānukramaḥ prathama-sargaḥ  
||1||

—o)0(o—

(1.2)

**dvitīyaḥ sargaḥ**

**śrī-nāradānutāpaḥ**

atha tasya guruś cakre sarva-śāstrārtha-vedinaḥ |  
padavīm iti tattva-jñāḥ śrīman-miśra-purandaraḥ ||1||

tam ekadā sat-kulīnam paṇḍitam dharṁiṇāmbaram |  
śrīman-nīlāmbaro nāma cakravartī mahā-manāḥ ||2||  
samāhūyādadat kanyām śacīm sa kula-kṛtsadaḥ |  
tām prāpya so'pi vavṛdhe śacīmiva purandaraḥ ||3||  
tato gehe nivasatas tasya dharmo vyavardhata |  
ātithyaiḥ śāntikaiḥ śaucair nitya-kāmya-kriyā-phalaiḥ ||4||  
tatra kālena kiyatā tasyāṣṭau kanyakāḥ śubhāḥ |  
babhūvuḥ kramaśo daivāt tāḥ pañcatvaṁ gatāḥ śacī ||5||  
vātsalya-duḥkha-taptena jagāma manasā patim |  
putrārtham śaraṇam śrīmān piṭṛ-yajñam cakāra saḥ ||6||  
kālena kiyatā lebhe putram sura-sutopamam |  
mudam āpa jagannātho nidhim prāpya yathādhanah ||7||  
nāma tasya pitā cakre śrīmato viśvarūpakah |  
paṭhatā tena kālena svalpenaiva mahātmanā ||8||  
vedāns ca nyāya-śāstram ca jñātaḥ sad-yoga uttamah |  
sa sarvajñah sudhīḥ śāntah sarveśam upakārah ||9||  
harer dhyāna-paro nityam viṣaye nākaron manah |  
śrīmad-bhāgavata-rasāsvāda-matto nirantaram ||10||  
tasyānujo jagad yonir ajo jajñe svayam prabhuḥ |  
indrānujo yathopendraḥ kaśyapād aditeḥ sutaḥ ||11||  
hari-kīrtana-parām kṛtvā ca trijagatīm svayam |  
uṣitvā kṣetra-pravare puruṣottama-samjñake ||12||  
kṛtvā bhaktim harau śikṣām kārayitvā janasya saḥ |  
śrī-vṛndāvana-mādhuryam āsvādyāsvādayan janān ||13||  
tārayitvā jagat kṛtsnam vaikuṅṭha-sthaiḥ prasāditaḥ |  
jagāma nilayam hr̥ṣṭo nijam eva maharddhimat ||14||  
etac chrutvādbhutam prāha brahmacārī jitendriyah |  
śrī-caitanya-kathā-mattaḥ śrī-dāmodara-paṇḍitaḥ ||15||  
kathayasva kathām divyām adbhutām loka-pāvanim |  
yām śrutvā mucyate lokaḥ saṁsārād-ghora-kilbiṣāt ||16||  
śrī-kṛṣṇa-caraṇāmbhoje paramāḥ prema-sampadaḥ |  
jāyante sarva-lokasya tad vadasva hareḥ kathām ||17||  
kaṁsya hetoḥ pṛthivyām sa jātaḥ sarveśvaro vibhuḥ |  
kṛtam kim iha tenaiva jagatām īsvareṇa ca ||18||  
vaktum arhasi bhadraṇi karmāṇi maṅgalāni ca |  
jagatām tāpa-śānty-artham premārtham sumahātmanām ||19||  
tac chrutvā vacanam pṛito murāriḥ śrūyatām iti ||20||  
sādhu te kathayiṣyāmi yathā-śaktyā dvijottama |  
saṅkṣepād vistarān nālam vaktum śaknoti bhārgavaḥ ||21||  
atha nārado dharmātmā varṣe bhārata-samjñake |  
vaiṣṇavāgryō mahā-tejāḥ pūrṇa-candra-sama-prabhaḥ ||22||  
kailāśa-śikharākāro mekhalā-vara-bhūṣaṇah |  
aiṅga-carma-dharo viṣnor aṁśah sarva-jana-priyah ||23||  
sarveśam upakārāya babhrāmākāśa-maṅdale |  
mahatīm raṇayan pṛito hari-nāma pragāyatim ||24||  
drakṣyāmi vaiṣṇavam kutra tatra vatsyāmi sāmpratam |  
iti saṅcintya manasā dadarśa pṛthivīm imām ||25||  
kalinā pāpa-mitreṇa prathitāmala-paṅkilām |  
gām eva mleccha-hasta-sthām pracaṇḍa-kara-śoṣitām ||26||

janāms ca dadṛṣe tatra pāpa-vyādhi-samākulān |  
parāpavāda-niratān śathān hrasvāyusaḥ kṛśān ||27||  
rājñas ca pāpa-nipuṇān sūdrān sa yavanān khalān |  
mlecchān vikarma-niratān prajā-sarvasva-hārakān ||28||  
śāstrajñān api sādḥūnām nindakān ātma-māninaḥ |  
etān bahu-vidhān drṣṭvā cintayāmāsa nāradaḥ ||29||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-carite mahā-kāvye prathama-prakrame  
śrī-nāradānutāpo nāma  
dvitīyaḥ sargaḥ

—o)0(o—

(1.3)

ṭṛtīyaḥ sargaḥ

**nārada-praśnaḥ**

kaleḥ prathama-sandhyāyām nimagneyam vasundharā |  
sarveśām pāpa-dagdhānām harināma-rasāyanaḥ ||1||  
tāraako'yam bhavaty eva vaiṣṇava-dveṣiṇām vinā |  
ātma-sambhāvitā ye ca ye ca vaiṣṇava-nindakāḥ ||2||  
ye kṛṣṇa-nāmni deheṣu nindeyur manda-buddhayaḥ |  
te'nityā iti vakṣyante teśām niraya eva hi ||3||  
atra kim syād upāyo'yam iti niścitya śuddha-dhīḥ |  
vaikuṅṭhākhyam param dhāma jagāma karuṇā-nidhiḥ ||4||

atha tri-vedī-parigīyamānam  
dadarśa vaikuṅṭham akhaṇḍa-dhiṣṇyam |  
sva-tejasā dhvasta-rajah-samūham  
diśām daśām āpa guṇāt parām muniḥ ||5||

madhu-vratānām nivahair harer yaśaḥ  
pragīyamānam kamalāvaliṣu |  
virājitam ratna-taṭābhīrāma-  
vāpībhir āmukta-latā-sugandhibhiḥ ||6||

māṇikya-gehair vaḍabhibhir anvitam  
gajendra-muktāvali-bhūṣitābhiḥ |  
sārvartavaiḥ śākhibhir anvitam khagair  
vikūjitam candra-silāpathāḍhyam ||7||

tatra śriyā juṣṭam ajam purātanam  
lasat-kirīṭa-dyuti-rañjitālakam |  
vikāśi-divyābja-jitekṣaṇam lasat-  
sudhākarārādhita-san-mukhollasam ||8||

lasan-mahā-kuṇḍala-gaṇḍa-śobhitam  
sukambu-kaṇṭham kanakojjalāmsukam |

kṛṣṇam caturbhiḥ parighopamair bhujair  
nīlādri-śṛṅgam sūra-pādapair iva ||9||

virājamānam kanakāṅgadādibhir  
muktāvalībhir vara-hema-sūtraiḥ |  
sa-kiṅkiṇī-jāla-nibaddha-celollasan-  
nitambam vara-pāda-paṅkajam ||10||

tadīya-pādābja-manojña-gandham  
āghrāya harṣāsru-tanūruhodgamaiḥ |  
viśamjña evāsu papāta bhūmau  
sa daṇḍavat kṛṣṇa-samīpato muniḥ ||11||

tataḥ prasāryāsu karam kṛtajño  
ratnāṅguribhinna-nakha-prabham prabhuḥ |  
mudā spr̥san-mūrdhni muner manoharam  
babhāsa īśat-smita-śobhitānanaḥ ||12||

svāyambhuvottiṣṭha mune mahātman  
yan no vadasy adya karomi tat te |  
mamaiva kālo'yam upāgataḥ svayam  
yugeṣu dharmācaraṇāya dharminām ||13||

tataḥ samutthāpya maharṣi-sattamam  
mahattamaikānta-parāyaṇo hariḥ |  
samādideśāsanam āsu tasmai  
tasmin nivīṣṭo munir ajñayā hareḥ ||14||

athānvapṛcchad bhagavān mune katham  
samprāptavān mām iha kim tavepsitam |  
pūrṇasya kāryam karavāṇi sādho  
paropakārāya mahad-viceṣṭitam ||15||

ittham sa-toyāmbuda-tulya-ghoṣam  
vaco'mṛtam kṛṣṇa-dayāmṛtābdheḥ |  
uvāca pūrṇa-smita-vikṣayā harer  
namāmi lokān paripāhi duḥkhitān ||16||

kṣitiḥ kṣiṇoty adya samākulā vibho  
janasya pāpaugha-yutasya dhāraṇāt |  
janās ca sarve kali-kāla-daṣṭāḥ  
pāpe ratās tyakta-bhavat-prasaṅgāḥ ||17||

tān pāhi nātha tvad-ṛte na teṣām  
anyo'sti pātā nirayāt tu sad-gatim |  
evam vicārya kuru sarva-loka-  
nātha svayam sad-gatir īśa nānyaḥ ||18||

ittham samākarnya muner vaco  
harir vidann api prāha kim ācarīṣye |

kenāpy upāyena bhaved dhi śāntis  
tad brūhi taṁ prāha punaḥ svabhūsutah ||19||

svayaṁ suśītaḥ śata-candramā yathā  
bhūdeva-vamśe'py avatīrya sat-kule |  
vātsye jagannātha-suteti viśrutim  
samāpnuhi svam kuru śam dharanyāḥ ||20||

rāmādi-rūpair bhagavan kṛtaṁ hi  
yat pāpātmanām rākṣasa-dānavānām |  
vadhādikam karma na ceha kāryam  
mano narāṇām pariśodhayasva ||21||

tān āsuram bhāvam upāgatān hi  
yadā haniṣye kva tadāsti lokah |  
evam vyavasya svadhiyātmano yaśah  
prakhyāhi lokah sukhino bhavantu ||22||

tatraiva rudreṇa muni-pravīrah  
kartum hi sāhāyāyam avātariṣyan |  
tatheti taṁ prāha hariḥ surarṣim  
so'pi praṇamyāśu jagāma hr̥ṣṭah ||23||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-carite mahā-kāvye prathama-prakrame  
nārada-praśno nāma  
tṛtīyah sargah  
||3||

—o)0(o—

(1.4)

**caturthah sargah**

**avatārānukaraṇam**

atha śrutvā tu tat sarvaṁ śrī-dāmodara-panḍitaḥ |  
uvāca parama-prītaḥ kathyatām nṛ-hareḥ kathām ||1||  
ke ke tatrāvātāreṣu svavatīrṇā mahī-tale |  
avatārās ca katidhā tān vadasvānupūrvaśah ||2||  
iti śrutvā dvijāgryasya vacanam śrī-murārikaḥ |  
uvāca parama-prītyā śrūyatām iti sādaram ||3||  
atha te kathayāmy anyat svāmsāvatarāṇam hareḥ |  
śuddha-bhaktatayā khyātān bhaktān īśvara-rūpiṇah ||4||  
ādau jāto dvija-śreṣṭhah śrī-mādhava-purī prabhuh |  
īśvarāṁso dvidhā bhūtvādvaitācāryas ca sad-guṇah ||5||  
tayoḥ śiṣyo'bhavad devas candrāmśus candrasekharah |  
sa ācārya-ratna iti khyāto bhuvi mahāyaśah ||6||  
śrī-nāradaṁśa-jāto'sau śrīmac-chrīvāsa-panditaḥ |  
gandharvāṁso'bhavad vaidyah śrī-mukundaḥ sugāyanah ||7||

śrīmac-chrī-haridāso'bhūn muner aṁśaḥ śṛṅṣva tat |  
 kathitaṁ nāga-daṣṭena brāhmaṇena yathā purā ||8||  
 ādau muni-varaḥ śrīmān rāmo nāma mahā-tapāḥ |  
 drāviḍe vaiṣṇava-kṣetre so'vātsīt putra-vatsalaḥ ||9||  
 tasya putreṇa tulasīm prakṣālya bhājane śubhe |  
 sthāpitā sāpatad bhumāv aprakṣālya punaś ca tām ||10||  
 pitre'dadāt punaḥ so'pi śrī-rāmākhyo mahā-muniḥ |  
 dadau bhagavate tena jāto'sau yavane kule ||11||  
 sa dharmātmā sudhīḥ śāntaḥ sarva-jñāna-vicakṣaṇaḥ |  
 brahmāṁso'pi tataḥ śrīmān bhakta eva suniścitaḥ ||12||  
 avadhūto mahā-tejā nityānando mahattamaḥ |  
 baladevāṁsato jāto mahā-yogī svayaṁ prabhūḥ ||13||  
 na tasya kula-śilāni karmāṇi vaktum utsahe |  
 api varṣa-śatenāpi bṛhaspatir api svayam ||14||  
 vaktum neśe'pare kim vā vyaṁ hi kṣudra-jantavaḥ |  
 śrī-kṛṣṇa-dvītīyaś cāpi gaurāṅga-prāṇa-vallabhaḥ ||15||  
 anye ca śatadhā jātā devāś ca muni-puṅgavaḥ |  
 pṛthivyām aṁśa-bhāvena tān na saṅkhyātum utsahe ||16||  
 athāvatāro dvididhaḥ puruṣasya prakīrtitaḥ |  
 yugāvatāraḥ prathamāḥ kāryārthe'para-sambhavaḥ ||17||  
 yugāvatārāḥ kathyante ye bhavanti yuge yuge |  
 dharmāṁ saṁsthāpayanti ye tān chrṅṣva yathākramam ||18||  
 satye yuge dhyāna ekaḥ puruṣasyārthasādhakaḥ |  
 tad-arthe'vatarat śuklaś catur-bāhur jaṭādharāḥ ||19||  
 sahasra-candra-saḍṛśaḥ sadā dhyāna-rato mauniḥ |  
 sarveṣāṁ eva jantūnām dhyānācāryo babhūva ha ||20||  
 tretāyām yajña evaiko dharmāḥ sarvārtha-sādhakaḥ |  
 tatra yajñaḥ svayaṁ jātāḥ srak-sruvādi-samanvitaḥ ||21||  
 yājñikair brāhmaṇaiḥ sārddham yajña-bhuk sa janārdanaḥ |  
 yajñam evākaroj jiṣṇur janān sarvān aśikṣayat ||22||  
 dvāpare tu yuge pūjā puruṣasyārthāya kalpate |  
 iti jñātvā svayaṁ viṣṇuḥ pṛthu-rūpo babhūva ha ||23||  
 pūjām cakāra dharmātmā lokānām cānuśāsanam |  
 kārayāmāsa pūjāyām sarveṣāṁ abhavan manaḥ ||24||  
 kalau tu kīrtanaṁ śreyo dharmāḥ sarvopakāraḥ |  
 sarva-śakti-mayaḥ sāksāt paramānanda-dāyakaḥ ||25||  
 iti niścitya manasā sādḥūnām sukham āvahan |  
 jātāḥ svayaṁ pṛthivyām tu śrī-caitanya mahāprabhūḥ ||26||  
 kīrtanaṁ kārayāmāsa svayaṁ cakre mudānvitaḥ |  
 yugāvatārā ete vai kāryārthe cāparān śṛṇu ||27||  
 mātsye tu vedoddharaṇām kaurme mandāra-dhāraṇam |  
 vārāhe dhāraṇām bhūmer nārasimhe vidāraṇam ||28||  
 cakre danuja-śakrasya vāmane bhuvana-śriyam |  
 jigye tu bhārgavaḥ kṣauṇīm jivā rājñaḥ sudurmadān ||29||  
 dadau gām brāhmaṇāyaiva viṣṇur lokaika-tāraṇaḥ |  
 śrī-rāme rāvaṇām hatvā yaśasā pūritaṁ jagat ||30||  
 śrīmat-kṛṣṇāvatāre tu bhūmer bhārāvatāraṇam |  
 svayam eva haris tatra sarva-śakti-samanvitaḥ ||31||  
 bauddhe tu mohanaṁ cakre vedānām bhagavān paraḥ |  
 mleccḥānām nidhanaṁ caiva kalki-rūpeṇa so'karot ||32||



evamvidhāny anekāni karmāṇi bahu-rūpiṇaḥ |  
kāryāvatārā nṛ-hareḥ kathitāḥ parama-ṛṣibhiḥ ||33||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-carite mahā-kāvye  
prathama-prakrame'vatārānukaraṇam nāma  
caturthaḥ sargaḥ  
||4||

—o)0(o—

(1.5)

pañcamah sargaḥ

śrī-caitanyāvirbhāvaḥ

śṛṅṣvāvahitaṁ brahman caitanyasyāvatāraḥ |  
navīnaṁ jagadīśasya karuṇā-vāridher vibhoḥ ||1||  
gate devarṣi-varye tu svāśrame bhagavān paraḥ |  
jagannāthasya viprarṣer manasy āviśad acyutaḥ ||2||  
tenāhitaṁ mahat tejo dadhāra samaye satī |  
etasminn antare sādhvī śacī pati-parāyaṇā ||3||  
lebhe garbhaṁ harer aṁśaṁ gaṅgeva śāmbhavaṁ śubhā |  
tasyās tejo'tivavṛdhe śukla-pakṣe yathā śaśī ||4||  
tām dṛṣtvā rūpa-sampannām tapta-cāmīkara-prabhām |  
śriyā yukto jagannātho mumude hr̥ṣṭa-mānasaḥ ||5||  
atha tām tādr̥ṣīm dṛṣtvā devā brahmādayo'pare |  
gandharvā amarā ye ca ye ca sendrā nabho-gataḥ ||6||  
kṛtāñjali-putā harṣāt sāsru-kaṅṭha-vilocanāḥ |  
tuṣṭuvur muditaḥ sarve praṇāmānata-kandharāḥ ||7||  
namāmi tvām sadā garbhām aditiṁ jananiṁ hareḥ |  
candrārkāgni-prabhā-garbhām sattva-garbhām dhṛtiṁ kṣamām ||8||  
adveṣa-garbhām samsiddhiṁ veda-garbhām svayam hareḥ |  
devakīṁ rohiṇīṁ caiva yaśodām sarvathā-bhavām ||9||  
tam vai bibharṣi garbhe tvam yo yajñam prathayiṣyati |  
kīrtanākhyam mahā-puṇyam yad yajñair nopapadyate ||10||  
kīrtanam nṛ-hareḥ śrutvā nimiṣārdhena yā bhavet |  
prītir asmādr̥ṣām sā tu koṭi-yajñair bhaven na hi ||11||  
aho mahyam purā dattam amṛtam hariṇā svayam |  
samudra-manthanam kṛtvā tataḥ koṭi-guṇādhikam ||12||  
rasam paśyāma evātra śṛṅvantāḥ śrī-harer yaśaḥ |  
mokṣam apy anṛtam cetō manyate kīrtanād dhareḥ ||13||  
evam uktvā tato devāḥ sendrā jagmuḥ praṇamya tām |  
brahmāṇam agrataḥ kṛtvā gāyantāḥ śrī-harer yaśaḥ ||14||  
svām purīm śrīpater aṁśo jāto bhuvy atiharsitaḥ |  
kaler bhāgyam praśamsanto nṛtyantaḥ prema-vihvalāḥ ||15||  
tataḥ pūrṇe niśānāthe niśithe phālgune śubhe |  
kāle sarva-guṇotkarṣe śuddha-gandha-vahānvite ||16||  
manaḥsu deva-sādhūnām prasanneṣu ca śītale |

svar-nadyāḥ śuddha-salile jāte jātaḥ svayaṁ hariḥ ||17||

taṁ vikāśi-kamalekṣaṇaṁ lasat-  
pūrṇa-candra-vadanāṁ kanakābham |  
tejasā vitimirā diśaḥ svayaṁ  
kārayantam upalabhya sutam saḥ ||18||

prīti-sāgara-rasasya na pārāṁ  
prāpa padma-nidhinā yathādhanāḥ |  
śrī-jagannātha-miśra-purandarāḥ  
prema-gadgada-mukhaṁ sadā dadhe ||19||

tasya janma-samaye'nuśāsāṅkaṁ  
rāhur agra-sadalam trapayaiva |  
kṛṣṇa-padma-vadanena nirjitaḥ  
prāviśat sura-ripor mukhaṁ vidhuḥ ||20||

tatra puṇya-samaye manujānāṁ  
kīrtanaṁ nara-hareḥ kṛtaṁ janaiḥ |  
pūjanaṁ sapadi jāhnavī-jale  
snāna-dānam agha-mārjanaṁ śucau ||21||

jahṛṣuḥ sura-gaṇāḥ samahendrāḥ  
padma-sambhava-maheśa-purogāḥ |  
apsarobhir atinṛtya-parābhir  
nāyakāś ca sa-manāmsi vavarṣuḥ ||22||

nilāmbaraś cakravartī janmanā tasya harṣitaḥ |  
ājagāmāśramam tūrṇam jāmatuḥ sarva-śāstra-vit ||23||  
jagannāthaṁ samāhūya śacīm sambodhayan sudhīḥ |  
dauhitra-janma-kālaḥ idam vacanam abravīt ||24||  
aye puruṣa-simho'yaṁ jātaḥ procce bṛhaspatau |  
asau sarvasya lokasya pātā nityam bhaviṣyati ||25||  
suśīlaḥ sarva-dharmāṇām āśrayo nyāsinām varaḥ |  
prītidaḥ sarva-bhūtānām pūrṇamṛta-karo yathā ||26||  
samuddhartā sadaivāyaṁ pitṛ-mātr-kula-dvayam |  
evam ukte dvije tasmin sarve pramuditā janāḥ ||27||  
mātā harṣam atīvāpa śrutvā tat pitṛ-bhāṣitam |  
vātsyaś cakāra putrasya jāta-karma-mahotsavam ||28||  
tāmbulam candanaṁ mālyam gandham prādād dvijātaye |  
krameṇotthāna-karmādi-maṅgalāni cakāra saḥ ||29||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye  
śrīcaitanyaṅvirbhāvo nāma  
pañcamaḥ sargaḥ |  
||5||

—o)0(o—

(1.6)

## ṣaṣṭhaḥ sargaḥ

### kaumāra-krīḍā-lilā

tataḥ kālena kiyatā jānu-caṅkramaṇam śiśoḥ |  
dṛṣṭvā prahaṣam āptaḥ tau dampaṭī kala-bhāṣiṇaḥ ||1||  
śoṇa-padmaḥ vadane dvija-rājasya raśmayāḥ |  
susmite bhānti sādḥūnām mano-dhvāntāpahāriṇaḥ ||2||  
purā bibharti asau viśvam iti cakre pitā svayam |  
śrīmad-viśvambhara iti nāma tasya suśobhanam ||3||  
tapta-kāñcana-gaurāṅgo lasat-padmaḥ yatekṣaṇaḥ |  
prabhañjanāmbaro raupya-hārī mālālakō hariḥ ||4||  
rākā-sudhākara-mukhaḥ kala-vāg-amṛtānvitaḥ |  
madhurākṛtir āmukta-kañkaṅgāṅgāda-bhūṣaṇaḥ ||5||  
bhaṅga-hiṅgula-raktābja-kara-pāda-talaḥ śuciḥ |  
vavṛdhe kalayā nityam śukla-pakṣa iva dyu-rāt ||6||  
tataḥ kālena śoṇābhyām pādābhyām amita-dyutiḥ |  
aṭan viraham tāpam medinyāḥ saṁjahāra saḥ ||7||  
tīrtha-bhramaṇa-śīlasya dvijasyānnaṁ janārdanaḥ |  
bhuktvā tam smārayāmāsa nanda-geha-kutūhalaḥ ||8||  
vayasyair bālakaiḥ sārḍham viharāms taru-pallavaiḥ |  
āhatāḥ śiśavaḥ sarve vicakruḥ purato mudā ||9||  
bhuvī tiṣṭhan padaikena jānunānyasya jānukam |  
pasparśa markatīm līlām kurvan māyārbhako hariḥ ||10||  
ekadā dhartum ātmānam udyatām janānīm ruṣā |  
vīkṣya kopa-paripūrṇo bhājanāni babhañja saḥ ||11||  
purā bhagne ca bhāṅde yaṁ yaśodā paśu-rajjubhiḥ |  
babandha vepitā tasya bhayād vīkṣya mukham śacī ||12||  
upary upari vinyasta-tyakta-mṛd-bhāṅda-saṁhataḥ |  
upaviśyāśucau deśe mātur agre jahāsa saḥ ||13||  
tam dṛṣṭvā sā śacī prāha tyaja tāta jugupsitam |  
sthānam śuddham punaḥ snātvā mamāñkārohaṇam kuru ||14||  
evam ukte tu tam prāha bhagavān sarva-tattvavit |  
dattātreyasya bhāvaika-pūrṇaḥ sarva-jña-pūrakaḥ ||15||

śṛṇu śucir aśucir vā kalpanā-mātram etat  
kṣīti-jala-pavanāgni-vyoma-vittam jagad dhi |  
vitata-vibhava-pūrvādvaita-pādābja eko  
harir iha karuṇābdhir bhāti nānyat pratīhi ||16||

ataḥ pavitra evāsmi nāpavitraḥ kathañcana |  
jānīhi mātā nānyām tvam śaṅkām kartum ihārhasi ||17||  
evam ukte sute sā tam kare saṁgr̥hya satvarā |  
āniya snāpāyāmāsa svar-nadī-svaccha-vāribhiḥ ||18||  
atha katipaye kāle mukta-mṛd-bhāṅda-saṁhataḥ |  
upaviṣṭam sutam vīkṣya śacī vāgbhir atādayat ||19||  
apavitre niśiddhe'pi sthāne tvam manda-dhīḥ katham |  
tiṣṭhasīti vacaḥ śrutvā mātuḥ krodha-samanvitaḥ ||20||  
śrīmad-viśvambharaḥ prāha mūdhe nāsty aśuciḥ kvacit |  
uktam mayaitat pūrvam te tat kiṁ mām tvam vigarhasi ||21||

ity uktvā vadane tasyā iṣṭakam prāhiṇot ruṣā |  
 tad-āghātena vyathitā mūrchatā nipapāta sā ||22||  
 tadā sarvāḥ samāgatya striyas tām śītalair jalaiḥ |  
 siṣicuḥ sma tadā tatra harir mānuṣa-karma-kṛt ||23||  
 āgatya prarurodāsu mātār mātār iti svayam |  
 śrī-hastam tan-mukhe nyasya sarva-duḥkhāpahāarakam ||24||  
 tataḥ prabuddhā sā sadyaḥ kroḍe kṛtvā sutam śacī |  
 mumoda vatsalātīva-putra-snehātivihvalā ||25||  
 tato jagad-gurum prāha kācid dharsa-parāyaṇā |  
 parihāsa-parā mātṛe nārikela-phala-dvayam ||26||  
 samānīya prayacchāsya tadā susthā bhaviṣyati |  
 na cen mariṣyati tadā kim upāyam kariṣyasi ||27||  
 iti kasyā vacaḥ śrutvā mātūr aṅkāt tvarānvitaḥ |  
 nirgatyānīya sa dadau nārikela-phala-dvayam ||28||  
 tat-kāla-pātanād ambu-yukta-vṛnta-yugam hariḥ |  
 tad drṣtvā vismitaḥ procuḥ kutaḥ prāptam tvayā phalam ||29||  
 tato huṅkṛtibhiḥ sarvā vārayitvā mahā-manāḥ |  
 vatsa-gotra-dhvajo mātṛe dadau smeramukhāmbujam ||30||  
 athānyac chṛnu vīryāṇi vicitrāṇi mahātmanāḥ |  
 lokottarāṇi sādḥūni māyinaḥ paramātmanāḥ ||31||  
 rātrau kadācit saṁsuptā śacī purṇām janair iva |  
 puram ālakṣya saṁvignā kroḍa-stham sva-sutam śacī | 32||  
 śaṅkitā preṣayāmāsa pati-gehe tvarānvitā |  
 pūjitam pathi devaiś ca śrīmad-viśvambharam harim ||33||

pathi prayātasya sutasya pādayoḥ  
 suriktayor nūpura-nisvanam muhuḥ |  
 śrutvā sa-śaṅkaḥ kim idam kutaḥ svanam  
 vātsyaḥ śacīm prāha śacī ca vātsyam ||34||

gate samīpam tanaye'tivismo  
 drṣtvā suriktam suta-pāda-paṅkajam |  
 kutaḥ śrutam nūpura-mañjula-svanam  
 sutam samāliṅgya mudam yayau dvijaḥ ||35||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye  
 bālya-kṛīḍāyam janmādi-līlā-varṇanam nāma  
 ṣaṣṭhaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||6||

—o)0(o—

(1.7)

saptamaḥ sargaḥ

bālya-kṛīḍā

iti śrutvā hareḥ pāda-paṅkaja-dhyāna-nirvṛtaḥ |  
 dāmodaraḥ paryapṛcchad dharer jyeṣṭhasya sat-kathām ||1||

kathayasva mahat-khyātam viśvarūpasya tattvataḥ |  
tac chrutvā prāha bho brahman śrūyatām kathayāmi te ||2||  
ity uktvā vaktum ārebhe vaidyo hṛdyā kathā śubhām |  
baladevāṁśakasyāpi viśvarūpasya pāvanīm ||3||

śrīmat-śrī-viśvarūpaḥ sakala-guṇa-nidhiḥ ṣoḍaśābdo'ti-suddhaḥ  
prāpācāryatvam ātma-śravaṇa-mananataḥ śakta-dhiḥ prema-bhaktaḥ |  
sarva-jñāḥ sarvadāsau nara-hari-caraṇāsakta-citto'ti-hṛṣṭaḥ  
śāntaḥ santoṣa-yukto jagati na ratimān veda-vettā rasa-jñāḥ ||4||

janako vijane vicintya tat  
tanayasyodvahanocitām vadhūm |  
manasā paricintayan svayam  
bubudhe tat sakalam dvijātmajaḥ ||5||

sa viśvarūpaḥ pitur ittham antaś  
ceṣṭām viditvā sakalam titikṣuḥ |  
tyaktvā gṛham svarga-nadīm pratūrya  
jagrāha sannyāsam aśakyam anyaiḥ ||6||

tataḥ pitā pariśrutya vihvalo  
mātā ca sādhvī vilalāpa duḥkhitā |  
tāv āhatuḥ putra-hitau suto me  
sannyāsa-dharma-nirato bhavatu iti ||7||

ity āśiṣantau tanayāya dattvā  
muni-vratau dhairyam uvāhatuḥ sma |  
viśādam utsṛjya sutam jagat-patiḥ  
kroḍe nidhāyāsu muda tadāpatuḥ ||8||

tato hariḥ prāha pitar gato me  
bhrātā bhavantam parihāya dūram |  
mayaiva kāryā bhavataś ca sevā  
mātuś ca nityam sukham āpnuhi tvam ||9||

ittham niśamya sva-sutasya vākyam  
analpa-gambhīra-manojñam arthavat |  
āliṅgya tam harṣaja-netra-vāribhir  
avāpa modam janani pitā ca ||10||

tad-aṅga-saṁsparśa-rasābhitrpta-  
gātrāṇi nārdrā vidur añjasāparam |  
gatāḥ sva-yogena yathā suyoginah  
paśyanti neman na param ca lokam ||11||

paṭhan pituḥ sevana-yukta-cetāḥ  
krīḍā-paro bālaka-saṅga-madhye |  
krīḍan vayasyaiḥ kila dhūli-dhūsaro  
na veda kiñcit kṣudito'pi bhojanam ||12||

kadācid ālokya pitā svatantram  
sambhartsayām āsa suta hitārthī |  
pāṭhādikaṃ caiva vihāya sarvaṃ  
kṣudārditaḥ krīḍasi bālakair vṛtaḥ ||13||

tato rājanyām śayanāvasāne  
svapne'vadat taṃ dvija-varya-mukhyaḥ |  
na kiṃ sutam tvam bahu manyase hi  
kiṃ vā paśuḥ sparśa-maṇim na vetti ||14||

ratnāmśukālaṅkṛta-deha-yaṣṭiḥ  
kiṃ vā na cāśnāti tad-amśukāni |  
tam āha miśro hy akuto bhayaḥ svayam  
nārāyaṇas ced bhavatiha putraḥ ||15||

tathāpi tat tāḍanam eva dharma  
ity ukto vipro'pi tam āha sādhu |  
ity evam uktvā prayayau dvijāgryo  
vātsyah prabuddhaḥ punar āśaṃsa ||16||

svapnam niśamyāśu janāḥ prahrṣṭā  
viśvambharam puruṣa-varya-sattamam |  
tam menire pūrṇa-mano-ratham mudā  
mene pitā svam janani ca tuṣṭā ||17||

tataḥ kadācin nivasan sva-mandire  
samudyad āditya-karāti-lohitaḥ |  
sva-tejasāpūrīta-deha ābabhau  
uvāca mātā vacanam kuruṣva me ||18||

tathā jvalantaṃ sva-sutam sva-tejasā  
vilokya bhītā tam uvāca vismitā |  
yad ucyate tāta karomi tat tvayā  
vadasva yat te manasi sthitaṃ svayam ||19||

tad ittham ākarṇya vaco'mṛtaṃ punas  
tām prāha mātā na hares tithau tvayā |  
bhoktavyam ākarṇya vacaḥ sutasya sā  
tatheti kṛtvā jagṛhe prahrṣṭavat ||20||

niveditaṃ pūga-phalādikaṃ yat  
dvijena bhuktvā punar abravīt tām |  
vrajāmi dehaṃ paripālayasva  
sutasya niśceṣṭa-gataṃ kṣaṇārdham ||21||

ity uktvā sahasotthāya daṇḍavac cāpatad bhuvī |  
viśvambharam gataṃ drṣṭvā mātā duḥkha-samanvitā ||22||  
snāpayām āsa gaṅgeyais toyair āmṛta-kalpakaiḥ |  
tataḥ prabuddhaḥ sustho'sau bhūtvā sa nyavasat sukhī ||23||  
tejasā sahajenaiva tac chrutvā vismito'bhavat |

jagannātho'bravīc cainām daivī māyā na vidmahe ||24||  
iti śrutvā kathām divyām prāha dāmodara-dvijah |  
kim idam kathitam bhadra svayam kṛṣṇo jagad-guruḥ ||25||  
jātaḥ katham vrajāmīti pālayasva sutam śubhe |  
iti māt্রে katham prāha hy etan me samśayo mahān ||26||  
kim māyā jagadīśasya tad vaktum tvam ihārhasi |  
hareś caritram evātra hitāya jagatām bhavet ||27||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye  
bālya-kṛīḍā nāma  
saptamaḥ sargaḥ  
||7||

—o)0(o—

(1.8)

aṣṭamaḥ sargaḥ

**jagannātha-mīśra-samsiddhiḥ**

iti śrutvā vacas tasya cintayitvā vicārya ca |  
natvā hari punaḥ prāha śṛṇuṣva susamāhitaḥ ||1||  
janasya bhagavad-dhyānāt kīrtanāt śravaṇād api  
hareḥ praveśo hrdaye jāyate sumahātmanaḥ ||2||  
tasyānukāram cakre sa tat-tejas tat-parākramam  
dadhāti puruṣo nityam ātma-dehādi-vismṛtaḥ ||3||  
bhaved evam tataḥ kāle punar bāhyo bhavet tataḥ  
karoti sahaJam karma prahlādasya yathā purā ||4||  
tādātmyo'bhūt toya-nidhau punar deha-smṛtis taṭe |  
evam hi gopa-sādhvīnā tādātmyam sambhavet kvacit ||5||  
īśvaras tasya samśikṣām darśayāms tac cakāra ha |  
lokasya kṛṣṇa-bhaktasya bhaved etat-svarūpatā ||6||  
yathātra na vimuhyanti janā ity abhyaśikṣayan |  
bhakta-deho bhagavato hy ātmā caiva na samśayaḥ ||7||  
kṛṣṇaḥ keśi-vadham kṛtvā nāradāyātmano yaśaḥ |  
tejaś ca darśayām āsa tato muni-varo bhuvi ||8||  
papāta daṇḍavat tasmin sthāne śata-guṇādhikam |  
phalam āpnoti gatvā tu vaiṣṇavo mathurām purīm ||9||  
evam rāmo jagad-yonir viśva-rūpam adarśayat |  
śivāya punar evāsau mānuṣīm akarot kriyām ||10||  
punaḥ śṛṇuṣva bho brahman caitanyasya kathām śubhām |  
tac chrutvā śraddhayā martyo mucyate bhava-bandhanāt ||11||  
guror gehe vasan jiṣṇur vedān sarvān adhītavān |  
pāṭhayām āsa śiṣyān sa sarasvatī-patiḥ svayam ||12||  
tat-pitāpi mahā-bhāgo vedāntādīn paṭhan sukhī |  
tataś ca punar āyāto jagannātho dvijarṣabhaḥ ||13||  
daiva-yogena tasyābhūj jvaraḥ prāṇāpahāraḥ |  
atas tam tādrśam dṛṣṭvā saha mātṛā svayam hariḥ ||14||

jagāma jāhnavī-tīre nija-bhaktaiḥ samāvṛtaḥ |  
śrīmān viśvambharo devo hari-kīrtana-tat-paraiḥ ||15||

atha tasya pada-dvayam hariḥ  
pitur āliṅgya sa-gadgada-svaram |  
avadat pitar āśu mām prabho  
parihāya kvā bhavān gamiṣyasi ||16||

iti vāg-amṛtam sutasya saḥ  
śravaṇābhyām paripīya sādaram |  
avadad raghu-nātha-pādayos  
tava samyak susamarpaṇam kṛtam ||17||

gagane sura-varya-samhatau  
sa-mahendre samupasthite divā |  
hari-saṅkīrtana-tat-pare jane  
dyunadī-toya-gato dvijottamaḥ ||18||

parihāya tanuṁ divaukasām  
ratham āsthāya yayau hareḥ purīm |  
nitya-siddha-śarīro'pi mahātmā  
loka-hitācaraṇāya yathā-sukham ||19||

atha siddhi-gatam patim  
śacī paridīnā vilalāpa duḥkhitā |  
caraṇe vinipatyā sā prabhoḥ  
kurarīva pramadā-gaṇāvṛtā ||20||

pitaram vilapito muhur dṛśor  
apatad vāri-jharo dayā-nidheḥ |  
gaja-mauktika-hāra-vibhramam  
vidadhad vakṣasi lakṣaṇam babhau ||21||

atha bandhu-janaiḥ praśāntitaḥ  
pariṇāmocita-sat-kriyā prabhuh |  
akarot parivedanānvito  
vidhi-dṛṣṭyā sakalā saha dvijaiḥ ||22||

vimanā iva sañcitair dhanaiḥ  
pitṛ-yajñam pitṛ-vatsalo'karot |  
dvija-pūjana-sat-kriyām kramād  
vidadhe tām sa dharādi-bhājanaiḥ ||23||

iti yo vadati prabhoḥ pitur  
diva-samsthānam atandrito naraḥ |  
labhate dyunadīm hareḥ purīm  
parihāyāśu malaṁ sa gacchati ||24||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye prathama-prakrame  
jagannātha-miśra-saṁsiddhir nāma



aṣṭamaḥ sargaḥ  
||8||

—o)0(o—

(1.9)

navamaḥ sargaḥ

śrī-lakṣmy-udvāhaḥ

tataḥ papāṭha sa punaḥ śrīmān śrī-viṣṇu-paṇḍitāt |  
sudarśanāt paṇḍitāc ca śrī-gaṅgā-dāsa-paṇḍitāt ||1||  
brāhmaṇebhyo dadau vidyām ye paṇḍitā mahattamaḥ |  
teṣām mahopakārāya tebhyo vidyām grhītavān ||2||  
loka-śikṣām anucaran mājā-manuja-vigrahaḥ |  
tataḥ paṭhan paṇḍiteṣu śrīmat-sudarśaneṣu ca ||3||  
sa-tīrthaiḥ prahasān vipraiḥ hāsadbhiḥ parihāsakam |  
uvāca baṅgajair vakṣyai rasa-jñāḥ sa-smitānanaḥ ||4||  
tataḥ kālena kiyatācāryasya vana-māliṇaḥ |  
jagāma puryām taṁ draṣṭum kautukāt praṇatasya saḥ ||5||  
ābhāṣya gacchatācāryam hariṇā dadṛṣe pathi |  
vallabhācārya-duhitā sakhī-jana-samāvṛtā ||6||  
snānārtham jāhnavī-toye gacchantī rucirānanā |  
dṛṣṭvā tām tādṛṣīm jñātvā manasā janma-kāraṇam ||7||  
tasya jagāma nilayam svam eva sva-janaiḥ saha |  
śrīmān viśvambharo devo vidyā-rasa-kutūhalī ||8||  
apare-dyuh punas tatra vanamālī dvijottamaḥ |  
ācāryaḥ śrī-harer geham āgatya praṇaman śacīm |  
uvāca madhurām vāṇīm śrīmad-viśvambharasya te ||9||  
sutasyodvahanārthāya kanyām sura-sutopamām |  
vallabhācārya-varyasya varayasva yadicchasi ||10||  
etac chrutvā śacī prāha bālo'sau mama putrakaḥ |  
pitṛā vihīnaḥ paṭhatu tatrodyogo vidhīyatām ||11||  
iti śrutvā vacas tasyā nātihr̥ṣṭa-manā yayau |  
ācāryo dṛṣṭavāms tatra pathi kṛṣṇam mudānvitam ||12||  
bhagavāms taṁ praṇamyāsu samāliṅgya sunirbharam |  
kva bhavān adya gantāsi papraccha madhuram vacaḥ ||15||  
sa āha matuś caraṇam tava dṛṣṭvā samāgataḥ |  
niveditam mayā tasyai tavodvāhāya tatra sā ||14||  
śraddhām na vidhatte tena vimanāḥ samvrajāmy aham |  
ity ukte nottaram dattvā prahasya prayayau hariḥ ||15||  
āgatya svāśramam prāha mātaram kim tvayoditam |  
ācāryāya vacaḥ so'pi vimanāḥ pathi gacchati ||16||  
katham na tasya samprītaḥ kṛtā mātāḥ priyoktibhiḥ |  
etaḥ jñātvā sutasyāsu matam āpta-janam punaḥ ||17||  
ācāryam tvarayā netum preṣayām āsa sā śubhā |  
ācāryaḥ sahasāgatya namaskṛtvābravīd idam ||18||  
katham īśvari mām ājñām akarot tad bravītu me |  
samprahr̥ṣṭo vacaḥ śrutvā bhavatyāḥ sannidhāv aham ||19||

evam ukte tataḥ prāha taṁ śacī yat tvayā vacaḥ |  
 udvāhārthaṁ tu kathitaṁ tat kartuṁ tvam ihārhasi ||20||  
 tvaṁ suhr̥d-vatsalo'tīva sutasya svayam eva tat |  
 purā proktaṁ sneha-vaśāt tatra tvāṁ kiṁ vadāmy aham ||21||  
 etac chrutvā vacas tasyāḥ prāhācārya naman vacaḥ |  
 īśvari tvad-vaco nityaṁ karomi śirasā vahan ||22||  
 ity uktvā prayayau tatra vallabho miśra-sattamaḥ |  
 yatra tiṣṭhati tatraiva so'py udyamya tvarānvitaḥ ||23||  
 dideśāsanam āniya svayam eva yathā-vidhi |  
 miśraḥ papraccha vinayād ācārya-vanamālinam ||24||  
 mamānugraha evātra tavāgamana-kāraṇam |  
 anyad vāsti kiyat kāryaṁ tad ājñāṁ kartum arhasi ||25||  
 evam ukte tataḥ prāhācārya śr̥ṇu vaco mama |  
 miśra-purandara-sutaḥ śrī-viśvambhara-paṇḍitaḥ ||26||  
 sa eva tava kanyāyā yogyaḥ sad-guṇa-saṁśrayaḥ |  
 patis tena vadāmy adya dehi tasmai sutāṁ śubhāṁ ||27||  
 tac chrutvā vacanaṁ tasya miśraḥ kāryaṁ vicārya ca |  
 uvāca śrūyatāṁ bhāgya-vaśād etad bhaviṣyati ||28||  
 mayā dhana-vihīnena kiñcid dātuṁ na śakyate |  
 kanyakaiva pradātavyā tatrājñāṁ kartum arhasi ||29||  
 yadi vā me hariḥ prīto bhagavān duhitur bhavet |  
 tadaiva me sambhavati jāmātā paṇḍitottamaḥ ||30||  
 ratnena muktā-saṁyogo guṇenaiva yathā bhavet |  
 yathā bhavad-guṇenaivānayor yogo bhaviṣyati ||31||  
 ity ukte parama-prīta ācāryaḥ prāha sādaram |  
 bhavad-vinaya-vātsalyāt sarvaṁ sampādyate śubham ||32||  
 ity uktvā punar āgamyā sarvaṁ śacyai nyavedayat |  
 ācārya gauracandrasya vivāhānanda-nirvṛtaḥ ||33||  
 etat sarvaṁ saṁviditvā suta provāca sā śacī |  
 samayo'ya kuruṣvātra tāta vaivāhika vidhim ||34||  
 tac chrutvā vacanaṁ mātur vimṛśya manasā hariḥ |  
 ājñāṁ tasyāḥ puraskṛtya dravyāṅy āśu samāharat ||35||  
 tato vaivāhike kāle maṅgale sad-guṇāśraye |  
 sarveṣāṁ eva śubhade mṛdaṅga-pañāvāhate ||36||  
 bhū-deva-gaṇa-saṅgasya veda-dhvani-ninādite |  
 dīpa-mālā-patākādyair alaṅkṛta-dig-antare ||37||  
 deva-dārv-aguru-śīra-candanādi-pradhūpate |  
 adhivāsaṁ hareś cakre vivāhaṁ dvija-sattamāḥ ||38||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye prathama-prakrame

śrī-lakṣmy-udvāhaḥ

navamaḥ sargaḥ

||9||

—o)0(o—

(1.10)

## daśamaḥ sargaḥ

### gaura-vivāhikāḥ

tato dvijebhyaḥ pradadau muhur muhuḥ  
pūgāni mālyāni ca gandhavanti |  
sa-candanam gandham ananya-saurabham  
janās ca sarve jahṛṣur jagur mudā ||1||

sa vallabho'bhetya sumaṅgalair dvijair  
naraś ca bhūdeva-pativratādibhiḥ |  
jāmātaram gandha-sugandhi-mālyai  
śubhādhivāsam vidadhe samarcya tam ||2||

atha prabhāte vimale'ruṇe'rke  
svayam kṛta-snāna-vidhir yathāvat |  
hariḥ samabhyarcya pitṛn surādīn  
nāndimukha-śrāddham athākarot dvijaiḥ ||3||

tato dvijānām yajuṣām sunisvanair  
mṛdaṅga-bherī-patahādi-nāditaiḥ |  
varāṅganā-vakṛṣ-saroja-maṅgalo-  
jjvala-svanair āvavṛdhe mahotsavaḥ ||4||

śacī susampūjya kula-striyam mudā  
tatrāgatān bandu-janāms ca sarvaśaḥ |  
uvāca kim bhartṛ-vihīnayā mayā  
kartavyam evātra bhavad-vidhaiḥ svayam ||5||

sva-mātur ittham karuṇānvitam vaco  
niśamya tātam paritapta-cittaḥ |  
muktā-phala-sthūlataśru-bindūn  
uvāha vakṣaḥ sthala-hāra-vibhramān ||6||

nirīkṣya putram karuṇānvitam śacī  
suvismitā prāha pativratādibhiḥ |  
pitaḥ katham maṅgala-karmaṇi svayam  
amaṅgalam vāri vimuñcase dṛśoḥ ||7||

sa mātur ittham vacanam nipīya  
pitṛ-smṛti-śvāsa-malimasānanaḥ |  
sa mātur samīpam prativācam ādade  
navīna-gambhīra-ghana-svanam yathā ||8||

dhanāni vā me manujās ca mātā  
na santi kim yena vacaḥ samīritam |  
tvayādyā dīneva parāśrayam yataḥ  
pitā mamādarśanatām agād iti ||9||

tvayaiva dṛṣtam dvija-sajjanebhyaḥ

supūga-pūrṇāni ca bhājanāni |  
vāra-trayaṁ dātum ananya-sāraṁ  
sarvāṅga-samlepana-yogya-gandham ||10||

anyeṣu yogyeṣu ca suvyayo yat  
tattvaṁ vijānāsi yathā yatheṣṭam |  
amartya-kāryeṣu mamāsti śaktis  
tathāpi loka-caritaṁ karomi ||11||

pitṛā vihīno'ham agādha-śaktis  
tathāpi mātur vacasā dunomi |  
itīritaṁ tasya niśamya mātā  
taṁ śāntayitvā madhurair vacobhiḥ ||12||

prasāadhanair aṁśuka-ratna-yugmair  
vibhūṣayāṁ āsur anarghya-mālyair |  
śrī-gauracandraṁ jagad-eka-bandhum  
strīṇāṁ mano-jñāṁ rucitaṁ sma yena ||13||

sa-candanair āguru-sāra-gandhaiḥ  
samālīpan putram adīna-śraddhāḥ |  
tadā kumārāḥ pṛthivī-surāṇāṁ  
samāgatāḥ puruṣarṣabhaṁ śubhe ||14||

tasmin kṣaṇe vallabha-miśra-varyaḥ  
kāryaṁ pitṛṇāṁ atha devatānāṁ |  
samāpya kanyaṁ vara-hema-gaurīm  
vibhūṣitāṁ ābharaṇaiḥ sa cakre ||15||

tato dvijān ānayane vareṇyān  
varasya sampreṣitavān sametya |  
ūcuś ca te maṅgala-pūrvam āśu  
śubhāya yātrā kuru sāma-ghoṣaiḥ ||16||

svayaṁ harir vipra-varasya sajjanair  
manuṣya-yāne jaya-nisvanair yayau |  
pradīpta-dīpāvalibhir nīketanaṁ  
miśrasya haimaṁ śikharaṁ śivo yathā ||17||

tato'bhigamyāśramam ātmano  
nayan miśraḥ svayaṁ taṁ varayāṁ babhūva |  
pādyādinā gandha-varāṁśu-mālyair  
dhūpais tathaivāguru-sāra-yuktaḥ ||18||

babhau varaḥ pūrṇa-niśākara-prabhā  
jīta-smara-smera-mukhena rociṣā |  
pratapta-cāmīkara-rociṣā lasat-  
sumeru-suddhojjvala-deha-yaṣṭiḥ ||19||

kara-dvayenāṅgada-kaṅkanāṅgulī-

virājitenābja-talābhisobhinā |  
analpa-kalpa-drumam āśu vyākarot<sup>1</sup>  
samāśritānām abhilāṣado hariḥ ||20||

sutām samāniya niśākara-prabhām  
prabhā-vinidhvanta-tamaḥ-samagrām |  
svalaṅkṛtām sādhu dadau jagad-guroḥ  
pāde'bhireje'tha tayor abhikhyā ||21||

tayor mukhenduh samarojjvala-śriyā  
sa-rohiṇī-candra-samaḥ suśobhām |  
pupoṣatuḥ puṣpa-cayair asiṅcatā  
parasparam tau hara-pārvatīva ||22||

athopaviṣṭe kamalādhināthe  
lakṣmīs ca tatropaviveśa hrī-yutā |  
puras tato'bhyetya śuciḥ samāviśad  
dātum sa kanyā vidhinā vidhāna-vit ||23||

yasyāṅghri-padme vinivedya pādyam  
prajāpatiḥ prāpa jagat-sisṛkṣām |  
tatraiva pādyam vidadhe sa vallabho  
nakha-dyuti-dhvanta-tamaḥ-samūhe ||24||

yasmai mahendro'dhi nṛpāsanam dadau  
sa-ratna-simhāsana-kambalāvṛtam |  
tasmai sa kauśeya-suviṣṭarāsanam  
dadau nipītam vara-pīta-vāsase ||25||

krameṇa so'rghyādikam eva karma-  
vidhānato harṣa-tanūruhodgamaiḥ |  
kṛtvā kṛtajñāḥ pradadau hareḥ kare  
kanyām samutsṛjya saroja-locanām ||26||

tato nivṛtte'ti-mahotsave śubhe  
lakṣmīm samādāya nijām purīm yayau |  
viśvambharo viśva-bharārti-hā vibhuḥ  
manuṣya-yānair anujābhinanditaḥ ||27||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye prathama-prakrame  
vaivāhiko nāma  
daśamaḥ sargaḥ  
||10||

—o)0(o—

(1.11)

---

<sup>1</sup> vyāhanat

śrī-gaurāṅga-dhanañjayaś ca śrī-lakṣmī-vijayotsavaḥ

tataḥ śacī dvija-śrībhiḥ kṛtvā sumahad-utsavam |  
 snuṣām praveśayām āsa nija-gehe sa-bhartkām ||1||  
 brāhmaṇebhyo dadāv annaṁ gandhaṁ mālyam sa-bhaktitaḥ |  
 anyebhyaḥ śilpa-mukhyebhyo naṭebhyaḥ pradadau dhanam ||2||  
 tato vasan śubhe gehe sa-kuṭumbaiḥ sukhī prabhuḥ |  
 rarāja nabhasi svacche nakṣatrair iva candramāḥ ||3||  
 lakṣmī-nārāyaṇa-dṛṣṭi-mātre sarva-śubhāni hi |  
 ājagmuḥ śrī-śacī-gehe sva-bhāgyākhyāpanāya ca ||4||  
 tato gṛhāśrame sthitvā dhanārthaṁ prayayau diśi |  
 pūrvasyām sva-janaiḥ sārddham deśān kurvan sunirmalān ||5||  
 yaṁ yaṁ deśam yayau jiṣṇū rākā-pati-nibhānanaḥ |  
 tatra tatraiva tatra-sthā janā dṛṣṭvā mudānvitāḥ ||6||  
 paśyanto vadanam tasya trpti-vāridhi-pāragāḥ |  
 na babhūvuḥ striyaś cocuḥ kasyāyam śuddha-darśanaḥ ||7||  
 mātrāsya kena puṇyena dhṛto garbhe narottamaḥ |  
 asau vijita-kandarpō dṛṣṭa-pūrvo na hi kvacit ||8||  
 patnītvam asya prāptā kā cirārādhita-śaṅkarā |  
 asau nārāyaṇaḥ saiva lakṣmīr eva na samśayaḥ ||9||  
 evam bahu-vidhā vācam śrutvā tatra janeritām |  
 ākarṇyārdra-dṛśām teśām prītim tanvan yayau hariḥ ||10||  
 padmāvati-nadī-tīre gatvā snātvā yathā-vidhi |  
 tatrāvasat sādhu-janaiḥ pūjitaḥ śraddhayānvitaiḥ ||11||  
 gaṅgā-tulyā pāvanī sā babhūva sumahā-nadī |  
 padmāvati mahā-vegā mahā-pulina-samyutā ||12||  
 kumbhīrair makarair mīnair vidyudbhir iva cañcalaiḥ |  
 śobhitā sajjanāvāsa-virājita-mahat-taṭā ||13||  
 viśvambhara-snāna-dhauta-jalaughāgha-harā śubhā |  
 mahat-tīrthatamā sābhūt tat-tīre nivasan hariḥ ||14||  
 mahātmanām supuṇyānām kurvan nayanayoḥ sukham |  
 mumoda madhu-hātiva sādhu-darśana-lālasaḥ ||15||  
 dayālur anayat svāmī māsān katipayān vibhuḥ |  
 pāṭhayan brāhmaṇān sarvān vidyā-rasa-kutūhalī ||16||  
 atha lakṣmī mahā-bhāgā pati-prāṇā dhṛta-vratā |  
 śacyāḥ śusrūṣaṇam cakre pāda-samvāhanādibhiḥ ||17||  
 devatānām gṛhe lepa-mārjana-svastikādīkam |  
 dhūpa-dīpādi-naivedyam mālyam prādāt susamskṛtam ||18||  
 tasyāḥ sā sevayā vāṇyā sauśīlyena ca karmaṇā |  
 atīva suciram prītā śacī pūrtim amanyata ||19||  
 vadhūm sutasyānyatamā snehodgata-tanūruhā |  
 kanyām iva sneha-vaśāl lālayantī sva-putravat ||20||  
 evam sthitā gṛhe kāle daivād āgatya kuṇḍalī |  
 adaśat pāda-mūle tām lakṣmīm ālakṣya sma<sup>2</sup> śacī ||21||  
 vyajijñapat mahā-bhīti-yuktā jāṅgalikān snuṣām |  
 samānīyākarod yatnam tad-viśasya pramārjane ||22||

<sup>2</sup> mā

śacī mantrair bahu-vidhair nābhūt tad-viṣa-mārjanam |  
 tataḥ kāla-kṛtaṁ matvā samānīya prayatnataḥ ||23||  
 jahnu-kanyā-payo-madhye tulasī-dāma-bhūṣitām |  
 kṛtvā vadhūṁ saha strībhīś cakāra hari-kīrtanam ||24||  
 āyāte vimale vyomni gandharva-ratha-saṅkule |  
 brahmādibhir yoga-siddhair gīyamāne sumāṅgale ||25||  
 mahā-lakṣmīr jagan-mātā gantum sva-prabhu-sannidhau |  
 smṛtvā kṛṣṇa-padāmbhojaṁ svar-nadyām deham atyajat ||26||  
 tato jagāma nilayam ātmanaś ca suśobhanam |  
 indrādibhir agamyam ca sarva-maṅgala-rūpakam ||27||  
 lakṣmyā paramayā yuktā lakṣmī loka-namaskṛtam ||28||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye prathama-prakrame  
 śrī-gaurāṅga-dhanañjayaś ca śrī-lakṣmī-vijayotsavo nāma  
 ekādaśaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||11||

—o)0(o—

(1.12)

**dvādaśaḥ sargaḥ**

**śacī-śokāpanodanam**

atha tām vilalāpa duḥkhitā  
 sva-vadhūṁ dharma-parāyaṇām śacī |  
 viganan-nayanāmbu-dhārayā  
 stanayoḥ kṣālanam eva sākarot ||1||

avadad bhujagādhama tvayā  
 kim idaṁ karma durātmanā kṛtam |  
 vikaṭair daśanaiḥ katham na mām  
 adaśas tvam hi vihāya me snuṣām ||2||

viniyuja vadhūṁ niṣevaṇe  
 mama putro gatavān sudharmikaḥ |  
 dhana-dhānya-samarjanāya me  
 hy antevāsi-janaiḥ susamvṛtaḥ ||3||

tad idaṁ vadanam katham snuṣā  
 parihīnā tanayasya paśyatu |  
 iti vilapya bhṛśam śucākulā  
 kulavatīm apahāya samādiśat ||4||

kuru nija-kula-yogya-sat-kriyām  
 akarot sva-svajanas tv anantaram |  
 nija-gṛham samagāt parideva-lola-  
 nayanayoḥ parimucya jalam ||5||

sva-jana-bandhubhir āśu vibodhitā  
sthiravatī sukhiteva ciram śacī |  
svasya putra-vadanam smarati sā  
kṛṣṇa-nāma-paripūrṇa-mukhāsīt ||6||

atha kiyad divasāt pariharsitaḥ  
parama-sādhubhir eva nivedanam |  
rajata-kāñcana-cela-samanvitam  
samanayat sva-gṛham parameśvaraḥ ||7||

atha nirikṣya śacī sutam āgataṁ  
sapadi pūrṇa-niśākara-sama-prabham |  
na manasātitutoṣa bahu-vyathām  
hṛdi vahanty agamat snuṣayārpitām ||8||

atha nirikṣya śacīm kamalekṣaṇaḥ  
parinipatya padoḥ pada-reṇukam |  
śirasi samvidadhe janani-mukham  
vimalinaṁ sa nirikṣya suvismitaḥ ||9||

smita-sudhokṣitayā ca girānagho  
yad adhilabdha-dhanam susamarpayan |  
samavadad vada mātara alam mukham  
virasam eva tavādya katham snuṣā ||10||

iti sudhā-vacasā muditā śacī  
vara-vadhū-smṛti-sanna-girāvadat |  
sakalam eva vadhū-kathanam hṛdā  
parigalan-nayanāmbuja-bindubhiḥ ||11||

āśu cārdra-drśāpi cāmbikāyāḥ  
śoka-harṣa-paripūrta-dehaḥ |  
iti niśamya vaco madhusūdanaḥ  
samavadat karuṇārdra-drśāmbikām ||12||

ātma-gopana-balair vacanais  
tad gopayan hi sakalam jagadīśaḥ |  
śṛṇu yatheyam avātarad apsarā  
sura-vadhūḥ pṛthivīm anu sāmpratam ||13||

maghavataḥ sadasīndu-nibhānanā  
skhalita-nṛtya-padā vidhinā kṣaṇam |  
samavalokya śasāpa sureśvaro  
bhava narasya sutety avadhārya tat ||14||

samapatat padayor iti tā punaḥ  
sakala-nātha-vadhū bhava śobhane |  
punar ihābhisukham sura-durlabham  
samanubhūya hareḥ padam ujjvalam ||15||



bata gamiṣyasi gaccha suśobhane  
sura-pater vacasātimumoda sā |  
sura-nadī-salile parimucya tam  
tridaśa-śāpaja-pāpam athāgamat ||16||

kiṁ vā lakṣmī-rūpā jagad-īśvarī  
nija-prabhu-caraṇābjam agāt svayam |  
tad alam eva śucā bhavitavyatā  
bhavati kāla-kṛta sakalam jagat ||17||

iti niśamya śacī sutasya tad-  
vacanam indu-mukhasya śucam jahau |  
prakāṣa-vaibhava-gopana-kāraṇam  
manuja-bhāva-dharasya hares tatam ||18||

na khalu citram idam bhagavān svayam  
sura-kathā-vacanam kṛtavān hi yat |  
yad anubhāva-rasena pitāmahaḥ  
sṛjati hanti jagat-trayam īśvaraḥ ||19||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye prathama-prakrame  
śacī-śokāpanodanam nāma  
dvādaśaḥ sargaḥ  
||12||

—o)0(o—

(1.13)

trayodaśaḥ sargaḥ

**sanātana-vimohana-līlā**

athāvasan gr̥he ramye mātrā sajjana-bandhubhiḥ |  
mumoda ca suraiḥ sārdham yathādityā purandaraḥ ||1||  
tataḥ śacī cintayitvā vivāhārtham sutasya sā |  
kāśinātham dvija-śreṣṭham prāha gacchasva sāmpratam ||2||  
śrīmat-sanātanam vipram paṇḍitam dharminām varam |  
vadasva mama putrāya sutām dātum yathā-vidhi ||3||  
tac chrutvā vacanam tasyāḥ kāśinātha-dvijottamaḥ |  
nyavedayat tat sakalam paṇḍitāya mahātmane ||4||  
gaccha tvam dvija-śārdūla kartavyam yat prayojanam |  
samayam nirṇaya kṛtvā praheṣyamo dvijottamam ||5||  
tac chrutvā sakalam patnyā vimṛṣya bandhubhiḥ saha |  
kartavyam etan niścīya kāśinātham athābravīt ||6||  
śrutvettham vacanam tasya samāgamyā yathoditam |  
śacyai nyavedayat sarvam tataḥ sā harṣitābhavat ||7||  
tataḥ kālena kiyatā paṇḍitaḥ śrī-sanāтанаḥ |  
śuddhaḥ svācāra-nirato vaiṣṇavo loka-pālakaḥ ||8||  
dayālur ātithyaś ca suśīlaḥ priya-vāk śuciḥ |

prāhiṇod brāhmaṇaṁ kiñcit samāgatyaṇamat śacīm ||9||  
 prāha tām tava putrāya paṇḍitāya mahātmane |  
 sutām sarva-guṇair yuktām rūpaudārya-samānvitām ||10||  
 dātum prārthayate sādhvī paṇḍitaḥ śrī-sanātanaḥ |  
 tataḥ pramuditā sādhvī śacī vākyam athādade ||11||  
 mamaiva sammato nityaṁ sambandhaḥ sad-guṇāśrayaḥ |  
 kartavyam etan niyataṁ śubha-kālam athāha tam ||12||  
 tato hr̥ṣṭo dvija-śreṣṭho'vadan madhurayā girā |  
 viṣṇupriyā patim prāpya tava putraṁ śriyānvitam ||13||  
 yathārtha-nāmnī bhavatu śrīmad-viśvambharaḥ prabhuḥ |  
 tām uvāhya yathā kṛṣṇo rukmiṇīm prāpya nirvṛtaḥ ||14||  
 tathā nirvṛtim āpnotu satyam etad vadāmi te |  
 iti dvijendra-vacanaṁ śrutvā harṣānvitā śacī ||15||  
 dvijaś ca gatvā tat sarvam paṇḍitāya nyavedayat |  
 tato harṣānvito bhūtvā paṇḍitaḥ śrī-sanātanaḥ ||16||  
 sarva-dravyādy-alaṅkāram āharat satvaram kṛtī |  
 tataḥ sa samayaṁ jñātvā'dhivāsam kartum udyataḥ ||17||  
 tato gaṇaka āgatya provāca vinayānviṭaḥ |  
 mayābhyetya pathi mudā śrīmad-viśvambharaḥ prabhuḥ ||18||  
 dṛṣṭaḥ pṛṣṭaś ca bhagavann adhivāsas tavānagha |  
 vivāhasyādya kim tatra vilambas tāta dṛśyate ||19||  
 tac chrutvā prāha mām devo rājat-smera-mukhāmbujaḥ |  
 kutaḥ kasya vivāhas te viditas tad vadasva me ||20||  
 iti śrutvā mayā tasya vacanaṁ tava sannidhau |  
 samāgataṁ niśamyaitad yad yuktaṁ tat samācara ||21||  
 iti śrutvā vacas tasya gaṇakasya suduḥkhitaḥ |  
 śrīmat-sanātano dhairyam avalambyābravīd vacaḥ ||22||  
 kṛtaṁ mayaitat sakalaṁ dravyālaṅkaraṇāni ca |  
 tathāpi tasya na tatrādaro'bhūd daiva-doṣataḥ ||23||  
 mamātra kim mayā kāryaṁ nāparādhyāmi kutrācit |  
 tataḥ santrasta-hṛdayā patnī tasya śucī-vratā ||24||  
 kulajā viṣṇu-bhaktā ca pati-sevā-parāyaṇā |  
 abravīd duḥkhitaḥ duḥkha-yuktaṁ paṇḍita-sattamam ||25||  
 patim pativratā vākyam na karoti yadā svayam |  
 śrīmad-viśvambharo nātrā'parādho me kathaṁ bhavān ||26||  
 duḥkhitaḥ kintu nāsmābhir vaktavyaṁ kiñcid aṅv api |  
 kāryam etan na kartavyaṁ tyaja duḥkhaṁ sukhī bhava ||27||  
 iti tasyā vacaḥ śrutvā priyāyāḥ pṛitim āvahan |  
 uvāca bandhubhiḥ sārdham etad eva suniścitam ||28||  
 nākarod yadi viprendro na kariṣyāma eva hi |  
 tato'sau bhagavān jñātvā duḥkhitau dvija-dampatī ||29||  
 roṣeṇa lajjayā yuktau viṣṇu-bhaktau vimatsarau |  
 brāhmaṇyo bhagavān devas tayor duḥkham avāharat ||30||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye prathama-prakrame  
 sanātana-vimohana-līlā nāma  
 trayodaśaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||13||

—o)0(o—

(1.14)

caturdaśaḥ sargaḥ

śrī-viṣṇu-priyā-vivāha

tataś ca bhagavān kṛṣṇaḥ karuṇā-para-mānaśaḥ |  
taylor duḥkham anusmṛtya prāpayya nija-brāhmaṇam ||1||  
vāṅyā madhurayā vipra-mukhena prākṛto yathā |  
anunīya tayoh kanyām udvāhārthaṁ mano dadhe ||2||  
tataḥ śubhe vilagnendu-nakṣatra-śubha-saṁyute |  
adhivāsa-dine sādhu-vipra-saṅga-samāgate ||3||  
mr̥daṅga-panāvādhmāne veda-dhvani-ninādite |  
dhūpa-dīpa-patākābhir alaṅkṛta-dig-antare ||4||  
svasti-vācana-pūrvam hi sampūjya pitṛ-devatāḥ |  
adhivāsa-kriyām cakre brāhmaṇaiḥ saha sa prabhuḥ ||5||  
tato dadau dvijātibhyaḥ sajjanebhyas ca candanam |  
gandha-tāmbūla-mālyam ca bhūri bhūri-yaśā hariḥ ||6||  
tasmin kāle paṇḍitāryaḥ śrī-yutaḥ śrī-sanātanaḥ |  
abhyayāc chraddhayā yuktaḥ prahr̥ṣṭenāntarātmanā ||7||  
brāhmaṇān vipra-sādhvīś ca preṣayitvā yathā-vidhi |  
kārayām āsa jāmātur adhivāsam mahātmanaḥ ||8||  
svayam cakre sva-duhitur adhivāsam yathā-vidhi |  
mahānanda-rase magne nāvindad bhava-vedanām ||9||  
athāpara-dine prātar bhagavān jāhnavī-jalam |  
avagāhyāhnikam kṛtvā prāyāt sādhubhir anvitaḥ ||10||  
nāndī-mukhān pitṛ-gaṇān sampūjya susamāhitaḥ |  
sthitantaṁ sahasābhyetya dvija-putrā mahaujaśaḥ ||11||  
astrālaṅkāra-mālābhir gandhādyaiḥ samabhūṣayan |  
śrīmad-viśvambharam devam kāma-kotī-sama-prabham ||12||  
tasmin kṣaṇe cakārāsu śrī-sanātanaḥ paṇḍitaḥ |  
vastrālaṅkāra-mālābhir gandhādyair samalaṅkṛtām ||13||  
kanyām vaivāhikam kālam viditvā brāhmaṇottamān |  
preṣayām āsa jāmātur ādarān ayanāya saḥ ||14||  
tato gatvā dvija-śreṣṭhāḥ procuś ca vinayānvitāḥ |  
udvāhārthaṁ tava śubhaḥ kālo'yaṁ samupasthitaḥ ||15||  
vijayasva śubhāya tvam gamanāya matim kuru |  
paṇḍitasya gṛhe tasya bhāgyam ko vaktum arhati ||16||  
tac chrutvā brāhmaṇa-vaco bhagavān sādarānanaḥ |  
jaya-ghoṣair brahma-ghoṣair mṛdaṅga-pataha-svanaiḥ ||17||  
vīṇā-panava-kāmsyādi nisvanair mudito yayau |  
mātaram sampraṇamyāsu dolārohaṇa-pūrvakam ||18||  
dīpāvalibhir anyaiś ca nakṣatrain iva candramāḥ |  
śarac-candrāmśu-śubhrāyām śibikāyām rarāja saḥ ||19||  
suvarṇa-gaura-kṣīrābdhau meru-śrṅga ivāparaḥ |  
jagan-mohana-lāvanya vyaktikṛtya svayam hariḥ ||20||  
prāptaṁ jāmātaram vīkṣya harṣotphulla-tanūruhaḥ |  
udyamyānīya vidhinā pādyam āsanam ādarāt ||21||  
dattvā taṁ varayām āsa vastra-srag-anulepanaiḥ |

druta-kāñcana-gaurāṅgaṁ mālatī-mālya-vakṣasam ||22||  
 meru-śṛṅgaṁ yathā-gaṅgā dvidhā-dhārā-samanvitam |  
 udyat-pūrṇa-nisā-nātha-vadanam pañkajekṣaṇam ||23||  
 dṛṣṭvā jāmātaram śvaśrūr mumoda susmitānā |  
 sā dīpair svastikair lājair māṅgalyais tad dvija-striyaḥ ||24||  
 cakrur nirmañchanam prītā jāmātur ḥṛdya-kovidāḥ |  
 paramānanda-sampūrṇaḥ kautūhala-samanvitāḥ ||25||  
 samānīya sutām divyām śrī-sanātana-paṇḍitaḥ |  
 nyavedayat pāda-mūle jāmātuḥ susamāhitāḥ ||26||  
 tato jaya-jayair nādair viprāṅgām veda-nisvanaiḥ |  
 nānā-vāditra-nirghoṣair babhūva mahad-utsavaḥ ||27||  
 vavaṛṣa puṣpair anyonyam viṣṇur viṣṇupriyā ca sā |  
 sākṣād eva mahānando'vatatāra svayam vibhuḥ ||28||  
 tataḥ sa āsane śubhre śuddhāstarāṇa-saṁyute |  
 upaviṣṭo mahā-bāhur hariḥ sā ca śubhā vadhūḥ ||29||  
 dvāravatyām yathā kṛṣṇo rukmiṇī rucirānā |  
 vavṛdhe'thānayoḥ kāntī rohiṇī-śaśinor iva ||30||  
 āgatya vidhivat kanyām utsṛjya kara-pañkaje |  
 dattvā kṛtārtham ātmānam mene sa śrī-sanātanaḥ ||31||  
 tato vivāhe nirvṛtte kṛtvā sa sumahotsavam |  
 ājagāma nijam geham sa-bhāryo jagatām guruḥ ||32||

dṛṣṭvā tu tam kṣiti-surair abhinandyamānam  
 vadhvā samam sapadi geham upāgata sā |  
 geha-praveśana-vidhim muditā cakāra  
 sādhvībhīr bandhura-mukhī janani murāreḥ ||33||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye prathama-prakrame  
 caturdaśaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||14||

—o)0(o—

(1.15)

pañcadaśaḥ sargaḥ

śrīmad-īśvara-purī-darśanam

tataḥ purasthair abhinandito harir  
 vasan gr̥he brāhmaṇa-vaidyā-sajjanān |  
 apāṭhayaḥ laukika-sat-kriyā-vidhim  
 cakāra kārūṇya-vidhānam adbhutam ||1||

vācaspater vāgmitayā jahāra  
 kāvyasya kāvyena vidhoḥ śriyam saḥ |  
 kāntyā svayam bhūmi-gate sureṣe  
 nyastām punas tām ḥṛdaye daduḥ kim ||2||

so'dhyāpayad vipra-mahattamāns tān  
ye pūrva-janmārjita-puṇya-rāśayaḥ |  
brūmaḥ katham bhāgyavatā mahad-guṇam  
yeṣāṁ svayaṁ loka-gurur gurur bhavet ||3||

saundarya-mādhurya-vilāsa-vibhramai  
rarāja rājad-vara-hema-gauraḥ |  
viṣṇupriyā-lālita-pāda-paṅkajo  
rasena pūrṇo rasikendra-mauliḥ ||4||

vidyā-vilāsena vilola-bāhur  
gacchan pathi śiṣya-samākulo hariḥ |  
āgatya gehe nija-mātur antike  
tasyāḥ sukham nityam adhāt priyā-samam ||5||

tataḥ sa lokānuśikṣayan manaś  
cakāra kartum pitṛ-kāryam acyutaḥ |  
śrāddham sa kṛtvā vidhivat vidhāna-vid  
gayām pratasthe kṣiti-devatānvitaḥ ||6||

gacchan pathi prākṛta-ceṣṭayā hasan  
narmoktibhiḥ kautukam āvahan satām |  
reme kuraṅgāvali-rājitāsu  
sthaliṣu paśyan mṛga-kautukāni ||7||

snātvā sa corāndhayake hrade mudā  
kṛtvāhnikam deva-pitṛn yathā-vidhi |  
santarpayitvā sahasānvitaḥ priyair  
mandāram āruhya dadarśa devatāḥ ||8||

tato'vatīryāvajagāma satvaram  
dharādharādho bhavanam dvijasya saḥ |  
manuṣya-śikṣām anudarśayan prabhur  
jvareṇa santapta-tanur babhūva ||9||

babhūva me vartmani daiva-yogāc  
charīra-vaivaśyam ataḥ katham syāt |  
gayāsu me paitṛka-karma vighnaḥ  
śreyasy abhūd ity aticintayākulaḥ ||10||

tato'py upāyam paricintayan svayaṁ  
jvarasya śāntyai dvija-pāda-sevanam |  
varam sa vijñāya tathopapādayan  
tad-ambu-pānam bhagavānś cakāra ||11||

ye sarva-viprā madhusūdanāśrayāḥ  
nirantaram kṛṣṇa-padābhicintakāḥ |  
tataḥ svayaṁ kṛṣṇa-janābhimānī  
teṣāṁ param pāda-jalam papau prabhuh ||12||

tato jvarasyopaśamo babhūva  
tān darśayitvā dvija-pāda-bhaktim |  
jagāma tīrthaṁ sa punaḥ punākhyam  
cakāra tatra dvija-devatārcanam ||13||

tataḥ samuttīrya nadīm sa gacchan  
tīrthottame rāja-gr̥he supuṇye |  
brahmākhyā-kuṇḍe pitṛ-deva-pūjām  
cakāra lokān anuśikṣayan saḥ ||14||

\* \* \*  
\* \* \*

patyā sva-mātuḥ sa-suro'gamac chanair  
gayām gadā-bhṛc-caraṇam didṛkṣuḥ ||15||

tasmin śubham nyāsi-varam dadarśa  
sa īśvarākhyam hari-pāda-bhaktam |  
purīm pareśaḥ parayātma-bhaktyā  
tuṣṭam nanāmainam athābravīc ca ||16||

diṣṭyādya dṛṣṭam bhagavan padāmbujam  
tava prabho brūhi yathā bhavāmbudhim |  
nistīrya kṛṣṇāṅghri-saroruhāmṛtam  
pāsyāmi tan me karuṇā-nidhe svayam ||17||

sa ittham ākarṇya harer vaco'mṛtam  
mudā dadau mantra-varam mati-jñāḥ |  
daśākṣaram prāpya sa gauracandramām  
tuṣṭāva tam bhakti-vibhāvitaḥ svayam ||18||

nyāsin dayālo tava pāda-saṅgamāt  
kṛtārthatā me'dya babhūva durlabhā |  
śrī-kṛṣṇapādābja-madhūnmadā ca sā  
yathā tariṣyāmi duranta-samsṛtim ||19||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye prathama-prakrame  
śrīmad-īśvara-purī-darśanam nāma  
pañcadaśaḥ sargaḥ  
||15||

—o)0(o—

(1.16)

ṣoḍaśaḥ sargaḥ

gayāgamanam

gurau sa bhaktim paridarśayan svayam  
phalguṣu cakre pitṛ-devatārcanam |

pretādi-śrṅge pitṛ-piṇḍa-dānam  
brahmāṅgulī-reṇu-yuteṣu kṛtvā ||1||

devān samabhyarcya dadau dvijātaye  
pitṛn samuddiśya yatheṣṭa-dakṣiṇām |  
tato'varuhyāṣu yayāv udicīm  
pitṛ-kriyām dakṣiṇa-mānase ca ||2||

kṛtvottare mānasa-samjñake ca  
yayau sa jihvā-capale dvijānvitaḥ |  
śrāddham pitṛnām atha devatānām  
kṛtvā gayā-mūrdhni jagāma hr̥ṣṭaḥ ||3||

dvijottamaiḥ śoḍaśa-vedikāyām  
cakāra piṇḍam pitṛ-karma-pūrvakam |  
śrīmaj-jagannātha-purandarākhyah  
pratyakṣibhūya jagṛhe mudānvitaḥ ||4||

yathā śrī-rāmeṇa hi datta-piṇḍaḥ  
gr̥hīta āgamyā tadīya pitṛā |  
evam hi sarvatra hareś caritraṁ  
tathāpi duṣprāpyatamaṁ yad etat ||5||

sa viṣṇu-padyām hari-pāda-cihnam  
dṛṣṭvāti-hr̥ṣṭo manasābravīc ca |  
kathaṁ hareḥ pāda-payoja-lakṣma-  
premodayo me na babhūva dṛṣṭvā ||6||

tasmin kṣaṇe tasya babhūva daivāt  
suśīta-toyair abhiṣecanaṁ muhuḥ |  
kampordhva-romā bhagavān babhūva  
premāmbu-dhārā-śata-dhauta-vakṣāḥ ||7||

sa vihvalaḥ kṛṣṇa-padābja-yugma-  
premotsavenāṣu vimukta-saṅgaḥ |  
tyaktvā gayām gantum iyeṣa ramyām  
madhor vanaṁ sādhu-niṣevitām tām ||8||

prāhāsarīrā nava-megha-nisvanā  
vāṇī tam āhūya cala sva-mandiram |  
tataḥ paraṁ kāla-vaśena deva  
madhor vanaṁ cānyad api sva-ceṣṭayā ||9||

bhavān hi sarveśvara eṣa niścitaḥ  
kartuṁ hy akartuṁ ca samarthaḥ sarvataḥ |  
tathāpi bhr̥tyair gaditaṁ ca yat prabho  
kartuṁ pramāṇam hi tam arhasi dhruvam ||10||

sa ittham ākarṇya giram sudivyām  
āgatya geham nija-bandhubhir vṛtaḥ |

nanāma mātuś caraṇe nipatya  
babhūva harṣāśru-vilocanā śacī ||11||

gr̥he vasan prema-vibhinna-dhairyaṃ  
rudaty alaṃ rauti muhur muhuḥ svanaīḥ |  
sa vepathur gadgadayā girā lapaty  
alaṃ hare kṛṣṇa hare mudā kvacit ||12||

śrīvāsādi-vipra-gaṇaiḥ kvacin navam  
gayaty alaṃ nṛtyati bhāva-pūrṇaḥ |  
nānāvātārānukṛtīm vitanvan  
reme nṛ-lokān anuśikṣayamś ca ||13||

nyāsam ca cakre hari-pāda-padme  
sarvām kriyām nyāsi-varo babhūva |  
tato'gamat kṣetra-vare mahātmabhir  
vṛto mukunda-pramukhair hari-priyaiḥ ||14||

dadarśa devam puruṣottameśvaram  
ciram cirānanda-sukhāti-sat-sukham |  
labdhvāgamad rāghava-deva-nirmitam  
setum pathi prājña-janaiḥ sa sādhubhiḥ ||15||

tatra sthitān sapta tamāla-vṛkṣān  
āliṅgya cakre muhur eva rodanam |  
tataḥ samāgatya dadarśa kūrme  
sa kūrma-rūpaṃ jagad-īśvaram prabhuḥ ||16||

tatrāgamac chrī-puruṣottamākhye  
kṣetre jagannātha-mukham dadarśa |  
kiyad dinam tatra nivāsam acyuto  
vidhāya yāto mathurām madhu-dviṣaḥ ||17||

pādābja-cihnaiḥ samalanākṛtām sthalīm  
ruroda samprāpya luṭhan kṣitau bhṛśam |  
kiyad dinam tatra sthito jagad-guruḥ  
premāmṛtāsvādana-mātra utsukaḥ ||18||

iti sa madhu-purīm prabhur vitanvan  
parama-sukham sahasā jagāma harṣāt |  
punar anupadam eva sādhu-saṅgāt  
parama-padam puruṣottama-pradīvyam ||19||

śrutvā sa tīrthasya vidhi-kriyām harer  
labhet gayā-tīrtha-phalam mahattamam |  
devāvasāne vimalām gatim naraḥ  
śraddhānvito gacchati pūrṇa-lālasaḥ ||20||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye prathama-prakrame  
gayāgamanam nāma



şođaşah sargah  
||16||

—o)0(o—

**samāptas tathāyam prathamah prakramah |**

—o)0(o—

(2)

## dvitīyaḥ prakramaḥ

(2.1)

### prathamaḥ sargaḥ

## bhāva-prakāśaḥ

tataḥ provāca tac chrutvā śrī-dāmodara-pañḍitaḥ |  
navadvīpe kim akarol lilām lilā-nidhiḥ prabhu ||1||  
vistāreṇa vadasvādya sarva-śruti-rasāyanam |  
tato'sau vaktum ārebhe murārīr harṣayan dvijam ||2||  
śrūyatām mahad-āścaryām kathām saṅkṣepato mama |  
natvā vakṣyāmi deveśa-caitanya-caraṇāmbujam ||3||

caitanya-candraṁ tava pāda-nakhendu-kāntir  
ekādaśendriya-gaṇaiḥ saha-jīva-koṣam |  
antar-bahiś ca paripūraya tasya nityam  
puṣṇātu nandayatu me śaraṇāgatasya ||4||

caitanya-candra tava pāda-saroja-yugmaṁ  
dṛṣṭvāpi ye tvayi vibho na pareśa-buddhim |  
kurvanti moha-vaśa-gā rasa-bhāva-hīnās  
te mohitā vitata-vaibhava-māyayā te ||5||

caitanya-candra na hi te vibudhā vidanti  
pādāravinda-yugalaṁ kuta eva cānye |  
yeṣām mukunda dayase karuṇārdra-mūrte  
te tvām bhajanti praṇamanti vidanti nityam ||6||

natvā vadāmi tava pāda-sahasra-patram  
ājñā vibho bhavatu te mama tatra śaktiḥ |  
bhūyād yathā tava kathāmṛta-sāra-pūrṇā  
vāṇī vareṇya nṛ-hare karuṇāmṛtābdhe ||7||

āgatya sva-gr̥he kṛṣṇo hari premāśru-locanaḥ |  
sva-gr̥he pāṭhayan nityam brāhmaṇān karuṇā-nidhiḥ ||8||  
ekadā sva-gr̥he suptam rudantaṁ sva-sutam śacī |  
provāca vismitā sādhvī kim idaṁ tvam viroḍhiḥ ||9||  
novāca kiñcit tac chrutvā mātaram prema-vihvalaḥ |  
śrīmad-viśvambharo nāthas tadāsau cintitābhavat ||10||  
harer anugrahāt kāle jñātvā sā prema-lakṣaṇam |  
bhaktiṁ yayāce govinde tām śacī vinayānvitā ||11||  
yatra tatra dhanam prāpya mahyam tad dattavān bhavān |  
premākhyam kim dhanam labdham gayāyām deva-durlabham ||12||  
tan mā prayaccha tātādyā yady asti karuṇā mayi |

yathā kṛṣṇa-rasāmbhodhau viharāmi nirantaram ||13||  
 iti tasyā vacaḥ śrutvā matuḥ snehād uvāca tām |  
 vaiṣṇavānugrahān mātā tava tat sambhaviṣyati ||14||  
 tac chrutvā harṣitā sādhvī bhakti-yuktā babhūva sā |  
 śrīmac-caitanya-devo'pi brāhmaṇān prāha sādaram ||15||  
 mātrā me prārthitaḥ premā harau tac cāvadhīyatām |  
 asmin yayā sā labhate hari-bhaktim sudurlabhām ||16||  
 tac chrutvocūś ca te sarve bhaviṣyati tavoditā |  
 bhaktis tasyā jagannāthe premākhyā muni-durlabhā ||17||  
 tac chrutvā śrī-śacī-devī sāksād-bhakti-svarūpiṇī |  
 labdhvā harau dṛḍhām bhaktim prema-pūrṇā babhūva ha ||18||  
 tato roditi sa kvāpi nānā-dhārā-pariplutaḥ |  
 nāse ca śleṣma-dhārābhyām viplute sambabhūvatuḥ ||19||  
 viluṭhan bhūtale devaḥ suklāmbara-dvijāśrame |  
 nirantaram śleṣma-dhārām ākṛṣyākṛṣya dūrataḥ ||20||  
 suklāmbara-brahmacārī kṣipaty anīsam eva hi |  
 gauracandro rasenāpi paripūrṇaḥ sadā śuciḥ ||21||  
 roditi sa dinam prāpya prabudhya sa rajanī-mukhe |  
 divaso'yam iti prāha janā ūcur iyam kṣapā ||22||  
 evam rajanyām premādraḥ sarvām rātrim praroditi |  
 praharṣaikam divā yāte tato'sau bubudhe hariḥ ||23||  
 tataḥ prāha kiyad rātrir vartate prāha tam janaḥ |  
 divaso'yam atipremṇā na jānāti dinam kṣapām ||24||  
 kvacid chrutvā harer nāma gītam vā vihvalaḥ kṣitau |  
 patati śruti-mātreṇa daṇḍavat kampate kvacit ||25||  
 kvacid gāyati govinda kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇeti sādaram |  
 sanna-kaṅṭhaḥ kvacit kampa-romāñcita-tanur bhṛṣam ||26||  
 bhūtvā vihvalatām eti kadācit pratibudhyate |  
 snātvā kadācit pūjām sa karoti jagatī-patiḥ ||27||  
 nivedyānnam bhagavate tato bhunkte tad-annakam |  
 viprān kvacit pāṭhayati rātrau gāyati nṛtyati ||28||  
 evam bahu-vidhākāram hareḥ prema samādarāt ||29||  
 kurvan loka-gurur loka-śikṣām cakre sa nityaśaḥ |  
 sa eva bhagavān kṛṣṇo lokānugraha-kāmyayā ||30||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye dvitīya-prakrame  
 bhāva-prakāśo nāma  
 prathamāḥ sargaḥ  
 ||1||

—o)0(o—

(2.2)

**dvitīyaḥ sargaḥ**

**varāhāveśaḥ**

śrīvāsa-panḍitaiḥ sārddham tad-bhrātr̥bhir alaṅkṛtaiḥ |  
 gacchan pathi harir vaṁśī-nāda-śravaṇa-vihvalaḥ ||1||

papāta daṇḍavad bhūmau mohito'bhūt kṣaṇam punaḥ |  
 rauti nānā-vidham devas tv acireṇa vibudhyate ||2||  
 āsīr yuñjan dvijāgreṣu prahasana rucirānanaḥ |  
 śiṣṭair upeto mumude kadācil laukikīm kriyām ||3||  
 karoti kamalādhyakṣo deha-yātrā-prasiddhaye |  
 navadvīpa-vilāsam ca darśayan jagatī-patiḥ ||4||  
 śrīvāsa-paṇḍitaiḥ sārddham śrī-rāmena mahātmanā |  
 tayoh puryām mukundena vaidyenānyena sa prabhuḥ ||5||  
 ekadā nija-gehe sa vasan premāti-vihvalaḥ |  
 vasāmi kutra tiṣṭhāmi katham me syān matir harau ||7||  
 iti vihvalitam devo nāmnā tam prāha sādaram |  
 harer vaṁśam avehi tvam ātmānam pṛthivī-tale ||8||  
 avatīrṇo'si bhagavan lokānām prema-siddhaye |  
 khedaṁ mā kuru yajño'yaṁ kīrtanākhyāḥ kṣitau kalau ||9||  
 tvat-prasādāt susampanno bhaviṣyati na saṁśayaḥ |  
 evaṁ śrutvā giram devyā harṣa-yukto babhūva saḥ ||10||  
 kadācid daiva-yogena harir dinānukampayā |  
 yayau vaidya-murāreḥ sa vātyām premārdra-locanaḥ ||11||  
 devatā-grha-madhye sampraviṣyopāviśad vibhuḥ |  
 āplutaḥ prema-dhārābhir nirjharair iva parvataḥ ||12||  
 aho mām danta-yugmena tudaty eṣa mahā-balaḥ |  
 varāhaḥ parvatākāra ity uktvāpasaran kramāt ||13||  
 aho mām hi tudaty eṣa daśanaiḥ sūkarottamaḥ |  
 ity uktvāpasasārāśu punar eva mahāprabhuḥ ||14||  
 tataḥ kṣaṇeneśvaratvaṁ bhāvena darśayan svayam |  
 jānubhyām bhūmim ālambya kara-yugmena sa vrajan ||15||  
 vartulāmbuja-netreṇa huṅkāreṇānunādayan |  
 dadhāra daśanāgreṇa paittalam jala-pātrakam ||16||  
 kṣaṇam unmukhatām kṛtvā paścād dhṛtvā tu paittalam |  
 pātram ūce svarūpaṁ me vadasveti murārikam ||17||  
 sa provāca naman bhūmau vismito dṛṣya īśvaraḥ |  
 nāham vedmi svarūpaṁ te bhagavan vanajekṣaṇa ||18||  
 svayam evātmanātmānam vettha tvaṁ puruṣottama |  
 iti gītokta-vacasā vadantaṁ sa puna punaḥ ||19||  
 tatas tam bhagavān prāha punaḥ suślakṣṇayā girā |  
 kim mām jānāti vedo'yaṁ vaidyaḥ prāha sa tam prabhum ||20||  
 vedasya śaktir nāsti tvām vaktum guhyo'si sarvadā |  
 tac chrutvā bhagavān prāha vedo viḍambaty alam ||21||  
 mām vakty-apāṇi-pādeti vadan smṛtvābravīd idam |  
 bhagavān veda-sāra-jñāḥ sarva-vedārtha-nirmātā ||22||

pāṇi-pādo javano grhītā  
 paśyaty acakṣuḥ sa śṛṇoty akarnaḥ |  
 sa veti viśvaṁ na hi tasya vettā  
 tam āhur agryām puruṣam purāṇam ||23||

iti veda-vaco devo hasann evābhyabhāṣata |  
 na hi jānāti vedo mām iti niścitam eva hi ||24||  
 ambaṣṭhaḥ prāha bhagavan karunām kartum arhasi |  
 tam prāha bhagavān devaḥ premā mayi dayā-mayaḥ ||25||

ity uktvā sa smita-mukho jagāma nija-mandiram |  
 śrīmān viśvambharo devo hari-kīrtana-tat-paraḥ ||26||  
 aparedyuh paṇḍitasya śrīvāsasya pure vasan |  
 vyākhyām cakāra ślokasya vakṣyamānasya tac chr̥ṇu ||27||  
 harer nāma harer nāma harer nāmaiva kevalam  
 kalau nāsty eva nāsty eva nāsty eva gatiḥ anyathā ||28||  
 « nā » pumān ādi-puruṣaḥ kalāv asty eva rūpavān |  
 nāma-svarūpiṇaṁ taṁ tu jānihi sa tu « kevalam » ||29||  
 vāra-trayaṁ « harer nāma » dṛḍhārthaṁ sarva-dehināṁ |  
 « eva »-kāraś ca jīvanām pāpānām nāśa-hetave ||30||  
 sarva-tattva-prakāśārthaṁ « kevalam » manyate ca hi |  
 prārabdha-karma-nirvāṇaṁ kathyate'dvaita-vādibhiḥ ||31||  
 bhaved iti ca bodhārthaṁ kaivalyaṁ kevalam smṛtam |  
 kṛṣṇa-prema-rasāsvāda-prāpakam karuṇā-mayam ||32||  
 tat-svarūpaṁ harer nāma yo'nyad eva vadet pumān |  
 tasya nāsty eva nāsty eva gatiḥ ity avadat svayam ||33||  
 ity asau sūkarō brūte sarva-deva-mayaḥ pumān |  
 ity uktvā nartanaṁ cakre kīrtanaṁ ca viśeṣataḥ ||34||  
 etad yaḥ śṛṇuyān nityaṁ kīrtayed vā samāhitaḥ |  
 harau prema bhavet tasya vipāpmā ca bhaved dhruvam ||35||  
 śrīmac-caitanya-pādābje prabhu-buddhir dṛḍhā bhavet |  
 ante caitanya-devasya smṛtir bhavati śāśvatī ||36||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye dvitīya-prakrame

varāhāveśo nāma  
 dvitīyaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||2||

—o)0(o—

(2.3)

ṛtīyaḥ sargaḥ

**megha-nivāraṇam**

atha praviṣṭo nija-veśmani prabhur  
 babhau niśā-nātha-sahasra-rociṣā |  
 uvāca cātraitya vasanti ke janāś  
 catur-mukhaḥ ṣaṇ-mukha-pañca-vaktriṇaḥ ||1||

śrīvāsa-nāmā dvija-varya-sattamaḥ  
 śrutvāvadat taṁ vibudhāḥ samāgatāḥ |  
 brahmeśvarau ṣaḍ-vadanādayaḥ prabho  
 tvāṁ sevituṁ prema-rasāmṛtābdhim ||2||

tataḥ para-dine prāpte śuddha-devo varāsane |  
 upaviśya sva-bhaktasya gātre padbhyāṁ samāspṛśat ||3||  
 śrīvāsa-paṇḍitādyās te praṇamya śirasā harim |  
 vavrus tac-carāṇe bhaktiṁ prema-rūpāṁ sudurlabhām ||4||

dadau tebhyo varān devo yatheṣṭān bhakta-vatsalaḥ |  
 śuklāmbara-brahmacārī tam ūce puruṣarṣabham ||5||  
 bhagavan mathurām dvārāvatiṁ gatvāti-duḥkhitam |  
 mām jñātvā dehi me prema-bhaktiṁ taṁ prāha sa prabhuḥ ||6||  
 jambukāḥ kiṁ na gacchanti tatra kiṁ tena me bhavet |  
 tac chrutvaivāpatad bhūmau tam uvāca janārdanaḥ ||7||  
 bhavatv adyaiva te premā tadā tat kṣaṇam eva hi |  
 ruroda caraṇe viṣṇor nipatyā prema-vihvalaḥ ||8||  
 tatas te hr̥ṣṭa-manasas tena sārddham mudānvitāḥ |  
 jaguḥ kṛṣṇasya gītāni nāmāni ca muhur muhuḥ ||9||  
 gadādharo mahā-prājño brāhmaṇaḥ sat-kulodbhavaḥ |  
 prema-bhaktaś ca tat-pāda-sannikarṣe'bhitiṣṭhati ||10||  
 tena sārddham rajanyām sa tiṣṭhann ūce śubhākṣaram |  
 dātavyam bhavatā prātar vaiṣṇavebhyaḥ prasādakam ||11||  
 ity uktvā gātra-mālyāni dadau tasya kare hariḥ |  
 tataḥ prabhāte vimale te sarve samupāgatāḥ ||12||  
 yasmai yasmai ca yad dattaṁ tat tasmai sampradattavān |  
 tatas te hr̥ṣṭa-manasaḥ snātvā sura-nadī-jale ||13||  
 pūjayitvā jagannātham naivedyam viniyujya ca |  
 punas taṁ deva-deveṣam ājagmur muditāśayāḥ ||14||  
 gadādharāḥ pratyaham taṁ candanenānulepanam |  
 kṛtvā mālyādi gātreṣu dadāti satataṁ mudā ||15||  
 śayanīye gr̥he śayyām kṛtvā tat-sannidhau sukham |  
 svapiti śraddhayā yuktaḥ śṛṇu tasyāmṛtam vacaḥ ||16||  
 yathā kvacid vraje ratna-mandire kṛṣṇa-sannidhau |  
 śayyām vidhāya śrī-rādhā svapiti prema-samplutā ||17||  
 sāyāhne mudito devais taiḥ sārddham kīrtanotsukaḥ ||18||  
 te'pi saṅkīrtanānanda-mattās ca nanṛtur jaguḥ |  
 śrīmad-viśvambhareṇāpi paramānanda-nirvṛtāḥ ||19||  
 kadācid āvr̥te vyomni ghanair gambhīra-nisvanaiḥ |  
 vidyotite tatas tāvat sākam ca stanayitnubhiḥ ||20||  
 vaiṣṇavā duḥkhitāḥ sarve vighno'yaṁ samupasthitāḥ |  
 meghā hareḥ kīrtanake'bhavamś cintāparā iti ||21||  
 tadā tasmin samāyāto gr̥hītvā mandirā hariḥ  
 svakān kṛtārthayan kṛṣṇam jagau sa sva-janaiḥ saha ||22||  
 tato marudbhir meghaughāḥ khaṇḍitās te dig-antaram |  
 bhejur babhūva vimalam nabhas candrāmśu-rañjitam ||23||  
 tataḥ saṅkīrtana-paraiḥ sādhubhiḥ saha sa prabhuḥ |  
 nanarta pāda-kaṭakaiḥ raṇac-caraṇa-paṅkajaḥ ||24||  
 vipra-sādhvī-mukhāmbhoja-ghana-dhvani-ninādite |  
 nandayaty atipuṣpaugha-gandhonmādita-diṅ-mukhe ||25||  
 khe'vasthite sura-gaṇe babhūva mahad-utsavaḥ |  
 śrī-kṛṣṇa-kīrtanānandaḥ sarva-śruti-manoharaḥ ||26||

ye'neka-janma-kṛta-puṇya-samudra-saṅkhyās  
 te kṛṣṇa-deva-samam eva nitānta-śāntāḥ |  
 nṛtyanti harṣa-pulakāśrubhir āvṛtāṅgā  
 devā yathācala-bhidā sukhino diviṣṭhāḥ ||27||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye dvitīya-prakrame

megha-nivāraṇam nāma  
ṭṭīyaḥ sargaḥ  
||3||

—o)0(o—

(2.4)

caturthaḥ sargaḥ

**dyunadī-majjanam**

tatra śuklāmbaro nāma dvijo roditi nityaśāḥ |  
pativā daṇḍavad bhūmau vadann eva muhur muhuḥ ||1||  
navadvīpas tu madhurā kṛtā tāta tvayādhunā |  
iti saṁvilapan bhūmau roditi prema-vihvalaḥ ||2||  
vayasyāṁse vinikṣipta-karo nṛtyati karhicit |  
kvacid romāñcita-tanuḥ kalpate paramaḥ pumān ||3||  
kvacid īśvara-bhāvena bhṛtyebhyaḥ pradadau varān |  
evam nānā-vidhākārair nṛtyan lokān āśikṣayat ||4||  
kadācit sva-jana-skandham āruhya harṣayan prabhuḥ |  
sva-janān kriḍati prītaḥ kṣaṇadāyām kṛta-kṣaṇaḥ ||5||  
athāpara-dine bhūmāv upaviśyānunaḍayan |  
karatālair diśāḥ proce paśya śailūṣa-ceṣṭitam ||6||  
paśya paśyādbhutaṁ bījaṁ bhūmau saṁropitaṁ mayā |  
paśya paśyānkuro jāto nimīṣeṇa taruḥ punaḥ ||7||  
jātaṁ paśyāsyā puṣpaugham paśya paśya phalaṁ punaḥ |  
jātaṁ paśya phalaṁ pakvaṁ tasya saṅgrahaṇam punaḥ ||8||  
phalaṁ vṛkṣo'pi nāsty eva kṣaṇān māyā-kṛtaṁ yataḥ |  
prāntare tu kṛtaṁ hy eva na kiñcid api labhyate ||9||  
īśvarasyāgrataḥ kṛtvā dhanam vipulam aśnute |  
evam māyā-kṛtaṁ karma sarvaṁ cedam anarthakam ||10||  
īśvarārthaṁ kṛtaṁ hy etat sarvaṁ sārthakatām iyāt |  
tasmād īśvara-sevārthaṁ sarvaṁ karmācāret sudhīḥ ||11||  
tataḥ provāca bhagavān mukundāmbaṣṭham agrataḥ |  
sthitaṁ prekṣya tvayā kiṁ nu brahma-vidyā nijocyate ||12||  
ity uktvā sa papāṭhedaṁ ślokaṁ svayam arindamaḥ |  
śrī-rāma-nāma-māhātmyam gūḍha-vedārtha-saṅgraham ||13||  
[ramante yogino'nante satyānanda-cid-ātmani |](#)  
[iti rāma-padenāsau param brahmābhidhīyate ||14||](#)  
punaḥ proktaṁ bhagavatā taṁ vaidyam anuśāsatā |  
catur-bhujasya yad dhyānam tad varaṁ parikīrtitam ||15||  
dvi-bhujasya tu yad dhyānam tan nyūnam iti te matam |  
parameśvara-bhedena kevalam duḥkham eva hi ||16||  
yady ātmano hitam vetsi tadā yatna-puraḥsaram |  
dvi-bhuja-dhyānam eva tvaṁ kuru sarva-phala-pradam ||17||  
provāca taṁ devaṁ mukundo namra-kandharaḥ |  
gaurāṅga-caraṇāmbhoja-madhupo gāyakottamaḥ ||18||

snātam mayā sura-nadī-payasi prakāmaṁ

śrī-vaiṣṇavāṅghri-rajasāṅgam alaṅkṛtaṁ ca |  
tvat-pāda-padma-vara-chatram amuṁ mayādyā  
mūrdhni prayaccha kuru dāśya-pade'bhīsekam ||19||

evaṁ niśamya tad-vākyam tasya mūrdhni padāmbujam |  
dattavān bhagavāns tuṣṭaḥ sa-harṣo'bhūt tadaiva saḥ ||20||  
romāñcita-tanur dhīmān aśru-pūrṇa-vilocanaḥ |  
tato murāriṁ provāca bhagavān ambujekṣaṇaḥ ||21||  
kathaṁ tvaṁ kṛtavān vaidya gītam adhyātma-tat-param |  
jīvite yadi vāñchāsti premni vā te hareḥ sprhā ||22||  
tadā gītam parityajya kuru ślokaṁ hareḥ svayam |  
tac chrutvā prāha taṁ devaṁ vinayena bhīṣak sudhīḥ ||23||  
śrīman-nārāyaṇo nāma guptaḥ snehārṇavaṁ gurum |  
yathā tavāvātāro'yam vaktum arhati sāmpratam ||24||  
tathājñāṁ kuru deveśa tac chrutvā sa-smitānanaḥ |  
prāha taṁ bhagavān asya tathaiva sambhaviṣyati ||25||  
yad vadiṣyaty asau vaidyas tat susatyam bhaviṣyati |  
etac chrutvā harer vākyam noce kiñcid bhayāt tu saḥ ||26||  
murārīr mumude tatra śrīmat-śrīvāsa-paṇḍitaḥ |  
śuddha-svācāra-nirato hari-sevā-parāyaṇaḥ ||27||  
prātaḥ snātvā hareḥ pūjām kṛtvā samyag vidhānataḥ |  
upāsānām tasya nityam karoti bhrātr̥bhiḥ saha ||28||  
sārdham gāyan harer nāma gītāni ca mudānvitaḥ |  
snāpayams taṁ śubhair adbhīr arpayan dravyam uttamam ||29||  
bhojayan phala-gavyena hr̥ṣṭātmā dvija-puṅgavaḥ |  
tasyānujaḥ śrīyā yukto rāmaḥ sa bhrātr̥-vatsalaḥ ||30||  
priyaś ca sarva-bhūtānām jyeṣṭha-sevā-parāyaṇaḥ |  
hari-sevām saha bhrātr̥ karoty anudinaṁ sudhīḥ ||31||

śrīvāsa-rāmau nṛ-hareḥ sadā priyau  
tābhyām saha krīḍati cakra-pāṇiḥ |  
vāṭyām tayor eva nanarta devo  
yatha ṛṣi-saṅghe kapilo mahātmā ||32||

anyedyur adhyāpayad aprameyaḥ  
śiṣyān vadet taṁ dvija-sūnur ekaḥ |  
śrī-kṛṣṇa-nāmā khalu māyayā syād  
itthaṁ samākarnya vacaḥ khalasya ||33||

karṇau karābhyām vinidhāya devaḥ  
śiṣyair upeto dyunadīm jagāma |  
snātvā sa-celaḥ saha śiṣya-vargair  
upāgamat keli-nidhim grham svam ||34||

paṭhed ya itthaṁ dyunadī-nimajjanam  
harer labhet so'pi kratoḥ phalaṁ naraḥ |  
harau ca bhaktim vimalām smṛtim ca  
prāpnoti śṛṅvann api tat-phalaṁ naraḥ ||35||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye dvitīya-prakrame



dyū-nadī-majjanam nāma  
caturthaḥ sargaḥ

—o)0(o—

(2.5)

pañcamah sargaḥ

**bhāva-kathanam**

tato jagāma pūryām sa śrīvāsādibhir anvitaḥ |  
advaitācārya-varyasya bhaktasya darśanotsukaḥ ||1||  
gacchan pathi muhur gāyan harer gītam mudānvitaḥ |  
kvacit nṛtyati nṛtyadbhiḥ sva-janaiḥ saha sa prabhuḥ ||2||  
tato gatvā papātorvyām ācāryasya samīpataḥ |  
daṇḍavad vaiṣṇavam viṣṇuṁ mānyamāno'nuśikṣayan ||3||  
tam dṛṣtvā sahasotthāyācāryas tu tat-samīpataḥ |  
gatvā papāta bhūmau sa sambhrameṇa jagad-guruḥ ||4||  
anyonyāliṅganam kṛtvā premotkaṅṭhau babhūvatuḥ |  
kampāśru-pulakādyais tu paripūrṇau suvigrahau ||5||  
upaviśya tato devaḥ kathām cakre hareḥ priyām |  
manoharām pāpa-harām mukti-prema-phala-pradām ||6||  
tato'dvaito'bravīd vākyam bhaktir nāsti kalau kṣitau |  
iti mūdhā vadanti ye te paśyantv adya cakṣuṣā ||7||  
tac chrutvā bhagavān āha kiñcit prasphūritādharāḥ |  
bhaktiś cen nāsti nṛ-hareḥ kim tadāsti kṣitāv iha ||8||  
bhaktir evāsti saṁsāre sarva-sārā sukhāvahā |  
sā nāstīti ca yo brūte janma tasya nirarthakam ||9||  
tasmāt kṛṣṇe bhaktir āste suprasannā sanātani |  
yasya syāt karma-bandhaś ca naśyet premā harau bhavet ||10||  
tato'vadat śrīnivāso dṛṣtvā kañcid avaiṣṇavam |  
dvija prasphuṭam evāgre hareḥ saṁsadi duḥkhitaḥ ||11||  
vighnam kṛṣṇotsave kartum dvijo'yam samupāgataḥ |  
tac chrutvā bhagavān prāha nāyam atrāgamisyati ||12||  
nāsty atra tava viprendra cintā kācit sukhī bhava |  
nāyātas tatra vipro'sau viṣṇu-māyā-vimohitaḥ ||13||  
svayam śāntipuram gatvā dṛṣtvādvaita-maheśvaram |  
aiśvaryam kathayan kṛṣṇa-pūrṇāveśo babhūva ha ||14||  
tataḥ krīḍā-paro bhūtvā śrīvāsasyāmsa-deśake |  
dattvā savye savya-bāhum vāmam prādat gadādhare ||15||  
śrī-rāma-paṇḍitasyānke dattvā pādāmbujam hariḥ |  
taiḥ sārḍham mumude śrīmad-advaitācārya-sannidhau ||16||  
tatra bhuktvā varānam sa candanenānulepya ca |  
gātrāṇi harṣayan lokam jagau kṛṣṇam nanarta ca ||17||  
ācāryo bubudhe pūrṇam ātmānam āśiṣā budhaḥ |  
dṛṣtvā śrī-gauracandrasya premānanda-mahotsavam ||18||  
ācāryeṇa samam kṛṣṇaḥ kīrtayan sa jagad-guruḥ |  
krīḍitvā devavat tatra punar āgān nijālayam ||19||  
tataḥ so'dhyātma-tattvārtham vaktum ārebha īśvaraḥ |

eka eva hariḥ svāmī vyāṣṭi-rūpatayā sthitaḥ ||20||  
 samhr̥taḥ svayam evaikas tiṣṭhaty ātmā svayaṁ prabhuḥ |  
 sarvasyāntar-bahiḥ sāksī kāraṇānām ca kāraṇam ||21||  
 iti hastam prasāryāśu muṣṭīkr̥tya svayaṁ punaḥ |  
 karaṁ sa darśayām āsa nṛtyan iva sa īśvaraḥ ||22||  
 punar ūce vacas tattvaṁ sattā-mātra-svarūpiṇam |  
 bhāvo'py anarthakas tatra sad-rūpam avadhāryatām ||23||  
 ekatra brahmaṇo'pi syād deva-mūrtir na sarvathā |  
 anyasya mūrtir bhavati vinā taj-jñāna-kāraṇāt ||24||  
 paśyāṅgulī kara-sṭhe me hy ekā tatra madhu-plutā |  
 jihvayā tām liha-svādya tad anyā pūya-samplutā ||25||  
 tām dṛṣṭvā ghr̥ṇayā cānyam draṣṭum notsahate kṣaṇam |  
 nirbheda-brahma-jñānād dhi sarvam eva sulakṣaṇam ||26||  
 evam eko'pi bhagavān anādiḥ puruṣo'vyayaḥ |  
 sāmagrī-rasato jīvo mukto bhavati nānyathā ||27||  
 evam bahu-prakāram sa jñāna-yogaṁ dayā-nidhiḥ |  
 uktvā tu virarāmārya-hṛdaya-sṭha-padāmbujaḥ ||28||  
 śrāvayitvā tato jñānam jñāna-gamyam jagat-patim |  
 kṛṣṇam jñātvā tat-padābjam smṛtvā pulakam udvahan ||29||  
 bhaktir eva samutkṛṣṭā kṛṣṇa-prema-prakāśinī |  
 ity evāha sadotkanṭho gadgadaṁ jagad-īśvaraḥ ||30||  
 premāśru-kanṭho bhagavān idaṁ vacanam abravīt |  
 druta-citto gadgada-vāk rodity alam hasaty api ||31||  
 nṛtyaty alam gāyati ca mad-bhakto bhuvana-trayam |  
 punāti pāti satatam sarvāpadbhyo divā-nīsam ||32||  
 ity uktvā hr̥ṣṭa-manasā nanarta sva-janaiḥ saha |  
 śrīmad-viśvambharo devo nija-bhakti-prakāśakaḥ ||33||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye dvitīya-prakrame  
 bhāva-kathanam nāma  
 pañcamaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||5||

—o)0(o—

(2.6)

ṣaṣṭhaḥ sargaḥ

samsārāṇyopamā śrī-advaita-māhātmyam ca

athāpara-dine tatrādvaitācārya mahā-yaśāḥ |  
 navadvīpe samāyāto draṣṭum viśvambhāreśvaram ||1||  
 snānam kṛtvārcayitveśam sa yāvad gacchatīśvaraḥ |  
 draṣṭum tāvat sa bhagavān śrīvāsasyāśrame vasan ||2||  
 puṣpaikam nyasya daṇḍāgre provāca sa-smitānanaḥ |  
 gadā-pūjām kṛtām hy eṣā mayā duṣṭasya śāsanam ||3||  
 kariṣyāmy anayā nityam mad-bhakta-dveṣiṇaḥ sadā |  
 bhakta eva sadā mahyam prāṇādhiko na samśayaḥ ||4||  
 eko'sti duṣṭo mad-bhakta-dveṣiṇam kuṭa-rogiṇam |

kṛtvā taṁ punar evāha paisāca-narakāśrayam ||5||  
 kariṣyāmy aciraṁ kālāṁ satyam etan mayoditam |  
 nāśayiṣyāmi tac chiṣyān vidhāsyē vid-bhujān aham ||6||  
 vanam prayātum icchāmi tad atraiva mahad vanam |  
 vyāghrasya sadṛśāḥ kecit kecit pāṣāṇa-sannibhāḥ ||7||  
 vṛkṣāṇāṁ sannibhāḥ kecit kecit tṛṇa-nibhā narāḥ |  
 paśūnāṁ sannibhāḥ kecit tenedaṁ sumahad vanam ||8||  
 śrī-kṛṣṇa-caraṇāmbhoja-madhu-pāna-ratā hi ye |  
 te mānujāḥ samākhyātāḥ sarva-jīvopakāriṇāḥ ||9||  
 advaitācārya-varyo'tra samāyāta iti śrutam |  
 kathāṁ nāyāti yatrāste tatra gacchāmahe vayam ||10||  
 etasmin samaye tatrācāryaḥ svayam upāgataḥ |  
 upāyanāṁ samādāya tat-pāda-padma-sannidhau ||11||  
 tad dattvā daṇḍavad bhūmau nipapāta tadā prabhuḥ |  
 kare grhītvā taṁ prāha tvad-artho'ham ihāgataḥ ||12||  
 ity uktvā harṣayitvā tat khatāyāṁ samupāviśat |  
 ājñayā tasya devasyādvaitācāryo nanarta ha ||13||  
 tad drṣtvā bhagavān prītas taṁ prāha tava bālakāḥ |  
 ete mā prārthayanty eva prema-bhaktiṁ sudurlabhām ||14||  
 dāsyāmi tvat-kṛte vatsa tac chrutvā harṣa-samplutaḥ |  
 ācāryaḥ prāha bhagavan ete te caraṇānugāḥ |  
 kāruṇyālaya-vātsalyāt tava kiṁ syāt sudurlabham ||15||  
 athopaviṣṭās te sarve pārśvatas tasya cakriṇāḥ |  
 jyotsnātatyāṁ rajanyāṁ ca punar āha mahā-bhujāḥ ||16||  
 kamalākṣo'si me'tīva bhaktas tvat-kṛta eva hi |  
 samāgato'ham tvaṁ nṛtya-gītena susukhī bhava ||17||  
 tac chrutvā bhagavad-vākyaṁ śrīmac-chrīvāsa-pañḍitaḥ |  
 uvāca madhurair vākyaair vinītas tat-padāmbuje ||18||  
 kiṁ te'sau bhagavad-bhaktaḥ karuṇeyaṁ tava prabho |  
 tac chrutvā bhagavān kruddhas taṁ nirbhartsyābhyabhāṣata ||19||  
 kim uddhavas tathākrūro bhakto me'tīva vatsalaḥ |  
 ācāryo'yam tato nyūnaḥ kim eva tvaṁ prabhāṣase ||20||  
 kim vā bhāratavarṣe'smin ācāryasya samo'paraḥ |  
 vartate ko'pi mad-bhakto yasmād ajño dvijo bhavān ||21||  
 tac chrutvā bhagavad-vākyaṁ bhītyā tūṣṇīm babhūva ha ||22||  
 tataḥ provāca bhagavān adhyātmaṁ na kadācana |  
 bhavadbhiḥ kutracid vāpi vaktavyaṁ yadi rocyate ||23||  
 tadā premā na dātavyo bhavadbhyaḥ satyam eva hi ||24||  
 tac chrutvā paṇḍitaḥ prāha śrīvāso jagad-īśvaram |  
 tatra me vismṛtir bhūyād yathāha na vadāmi tat ||25||  
 murāriḥ prāha bhagavann adhyātmaṁ na vidāmy aham |  
 taṁ prāha devo jānāsi kamalākṣāt śrutam hi tat ||26||

iti sapadi niśamya deva-vākyaṁ  
 pramudita-manaso babhūvur āryāḥ |  
 hari-hara-pada-padma-sīdhu-mattā  
 nanṛtur animiṣā ivotsavādhyāḥ ||27||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye dvitīya-prakrame  
 ṣaṣṭhaḥ sargaḥ

॥6॥

—o)0(o—

(2.7)

saptamaḥ sargaḥ

**bhaktānugrahaḥ**

sita-navāṁśuka-mastaka-veṣṭanas  
taruṇa-vidruma-sannibha-hāra-dhṛk |  
vara-bhuja-dyuti-rañjita-kaṅkaṇaḥ  
sphuṭa-navīna-saroja-karo babhau ||1||

cala-celi-nibaddha-dhaṭādharo'  
ruṇa-bahir-vasano naṭa-veśa-dhṛk |  
vara-nitamba-vilambita-bāhu-  
vara-vilambi-nāga-patiḥ sphuṭam ||2||

caraṇa-paṅkaja-rañjita-nūpuro  
vara-nakha-dyuti-rañjita-śītaguḥ |  
pada-tala-dyuti-rañjita-vidrumo  
druta-suvarṇa-ruciḥ śanakair vrajan ||3||

parinanarta lasan-mukha-paṅkajo  
nija-janair nija-nāma-parāyaṇaiḥ |  
madhu-ripor madhu-gīta-sugāyanaiḥ  
sura-gaṇair divi deva-patir yathā ||4||

kara-yugāhata-sādhu-sumandirā-  
rava-sudhā vasudhā-tala-vāsinām |  
mudam adhāt kala-kaṅṭha-ravānvitā  
sumanasā anīsam kamalā-pateḥ ||5||

upaviśan nava-kambala-samvṛte  
hari-haro'tra vicitro rarāma |  
sura-grhe nija-loka-samāvṛte  
varada āvavṛdhe nija-tejasā ||6||

tataḥ provāca śrīvāsam madhuraṁ madhusūdanaḥ |  
śrī-bhaktir asyā vāsas tvam ataḥ śrīvāsa ucyate ||7||  
gopīnātham idam prāha tvaṁ me dāsa iti smṛtam ||8||  
tataḥ provāca karuṇo murāriṁ tām paṭha svayam |  
kavitām bhavataḥ śrutvā sa papāṭha śubhākṣaram ||9||

**śrī-rāmāṣṭakam**

rājat-kirīṭa-maṇi-dīdhiti-dīpitāṁśam

udyad-br̥haspati-kavi-pratime vahantam |  
dve kuṇḍale'ṅka-rahitendu-samāna-vaktram  
rāmaṁ jagat-traya-gurum satataṁ bhajāmi ||10||

udyad-vibhākara-marīci-vibodhitābja-  
netraṁ subimba-daśana-cchada-cāru-nāsam |  
śubhrāmśu-raśmi-parinirjita-cāru-hāsam  
rāmaṁ jagat-traya-gurum satataṁ bhajāmi ||11||

taṁ kambu-kaṇṭham ajam ambuja-tulya-rūpaṁ  
muktāvalī-kanaka-hāra-dhṛtaṁ vibhāntam |  
vidyud-valāka-gaṇa-saṁyutam ambudaṁ vā  
rāmaṁ jagat-traya-gurum satataṁ bhajāmi ||12||

uttāna-hasta-tala-saṁstha-sahasra-patraṁ  
pañca-cchadādhika-śataṁ pravaraṅgulibhiḥ |  
kurvaty aśīta-kanaka-dyuti yasya sītā  
pārśve'sti taṁ raghu-varaṁ satataṁ bhajāmi ||13||

agre dhanurdhara-varaḥ kanakojjvalāṅgo  
jyeṣṭhānu-sevana-rato vara-bhūṣaṇādhyah |  
śeṣākhyā-dhāma-vara-lakṣmaṇa-nāma yasya  
rāmaṁ jagat-traya-gurum satataṁ bhajāmi ||14||

yo rāghavendra-kula-sindhu-sudhāmśu-rūpo  
mārīca-rākṣasa-subāhu-mukhān nihatya |  
yajñam rarakṣa kuśikānvaya-puṇya-rāsim  
rāmaṁ jagat-traya-gurum satataṁ bhajāmi ||15||

hatvā khara-triśirasau sa-gaṇau kabandham  
śrī-daṇḍa-kānanam adūṣaṇam eva kṛtvā |  
sugrīva-maitram akarod vinihatya śatrum  
taṁ rāghava daśa-mukhānta-karaṁ bhajāmi ||16||

bhaṅktvā pinākam akaroj janakātmajāyā  
vaivāhikotsava-vidhim pathi bhārgavendram |  
jītvā pitur mudam uvāha kakutstha-varyam  
rāmaṁ jagat-traya-gurum satataṁ bhajāmi ||17||

itthaṁ niśamya raghu-nandana-rāja-simha-  
ślokāṣṭakam sa bhagavān caraṇam murāreḥ |  
vaidyasya mūrdhni vinidhāya lilekha bhāle  
tvaṁ rāma-dāsa iti bho bhava mat-prasādāt ||18||

apaṭhad bhagavān ekaṁ ślokaṁ tac chṛṇu me dvija ||19||

[na sādhyati mā yogo na sāṅkhyam dharma uddhava |](#)  
[na svādhyāyas tapas tyāgo yathā bhaktir mamorjitā ||20||](#) (bhā.pu.11.14.20)

paṭhitvedaṁ punaḥ prāha sarvāms tatra samāgatān |

bhavadbhir eva kartavyam śrīvāsasya vicārane ||21||  
 yat syāt tad eva nityam vaḥ kuśalam tad bhaviṣyati |  
 śrī-rāma-paṇḍita-jyeṣṭha-bhrāṭṛ-sevā mad-arcanāḥ ||22||  
 iti buddhyā viniścītya kuru śrīvāsa-sevanam |  
 tena te sakalam bhadram sadā nityam bhaviṣyati ||23||  
 ity uktvā harṣayan lokān reme praṇata-vatsalah |  
 bhakta-vatsalatā tasya dṛṣṭvā sarve sukham yayuḥ ||24||  
 śrīvāsenārpitam dugdham pūgam mālyam sadhūpakam |  
 bubhuje bhagavāns tatra śeṣān bhr̥tyāya dattavān ||25||  
 śrīvāsa-bhrāṭṛ-tanayā-bhartṛkā madhura-dyutiḥ |  
 prāpya hareḥ prasādam ca rauti nārāyaṇī śubhā ||26||

iti sakala-niśām nināya devo  
 nija-jana-manasā mude murāriḥ |  
 kṣaṇam iva mahad vatsareṇa mene  
 'navaratam sukham āpur ārya-varyāḥ ||27||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye dvitīya-prakrame  
 bhaktānugraho nāma  
 saptamaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||7||

—o)0(o—

(2.8)

aṣṭamaḥ sargaḥ

avadhūtānugrahaḥ

tataḥ prabhāte vimale natvā tam puruṣarṣabham |  
 gatvā nijāśramam sarve snātvā devārcanādikam ||1||  
 kṛtvā bhuktvā yathā-nyāyam ājagmus tat-padāmbujam |  
 tām dṛṣṭvā harṣa-sampūrṇo bhagavān madhusūdanaḥ ||2||  
 tataḥ provāca bhagavān avadhūtaḥ samāgataḥ |  
 nityānanda iti khyāto mahātmā tam samānaya ||3||  
 he rāma tvaṁ murāre ca nārāyaṇa-mukundakau |  
 gacchadhvam satvarā yūyam yatrāste sa mahā-matiḥ ||4||  
 tatas tad-ājñayā sarve dakṣiṇe grāma-sannidhau |  
 vicārya tam na dṛṣṭvā te samīyus tatra sannidhim ||5||  
 te natvā tam sura-śreṣṭham procur nāsmābhir adya saḥ |  
 dṛṣṭa ity abravīt tāmś ca punar gacchata sāmpratam ||6||  
 svāśrame sa ca draṣṭavyaḥ sāyāhne sa mahā-manāḥ |  
 tac chrutvā te yathā-sthānam yayur hr̥ṣṭā kṛtāhnikāḥ ||7||  
 tataḥ sāyāhne velāyām pathi gacchan jagad-guruḥ |  
 murāriṁ prāha dṛṣṭvā tam āgaccha tatra yatra saḥ ||8||  
 samāyāto muni-śreṣṭho nandanācārya-veśmani |  
 tatrāham api gacchāmi draṣṭum tam puruṣarṣabham ||9||  
 sa-murāri-sthito devo bhakta-varga-samanvitaḥ |  
 premānanda-rase magno nandanācārya-sad-gr̥he ||10||

gatvā dadarśa taṁ devaṁ nityānandaṁ sukhoṣitaṁ ||11||  
 tataḥ praṇamya taṁ bhaktyā bhagavān madhurākṣaram |  
 hari-saṅkīrtanaṁ kṛtvā nanarta lalitaṁ mudā ||12||  
 tato nanarta taṁ anu nityānando mahā-yaśāḥ |  
 huṅkāra-hāsyā-sampūrṇaḥ pulakāṅkita-vigrahaḥ ||13||  
 nṛtyāvasāne devas tu tat-pāda-rajāsā punaḥ |  
 bhṛtyasya mastakaṁ pūtam akarot kamalā-patiḥ ||14||  
 tataḥ pratasthe sva-gṛhaṁ kathayan tat-kathāḥ śubhāḥ |  
 aho mahātmā kathayaty ayaṁ kṛṣṇa-śubhākaram ||15||  
 ādau jñānaṁ bhavet puṁsaḥ tato bhaktir harau bhavet |  
 tato viraktir bhogeṣu bhaved eva kramād iha ||16||  
 ity uktvā pathi deveśo jagāma nija-mandīram |  
 kathayām āsa tat sarvaṁ sva-mātuś caraṇāntike ||17||  
 athāpara-dīne prāpte nityānandāya dhīmate |  
 bhīkṣāṁ dadau candanena kṛtvā sarvāṅga-lepanam ||18||  
 mālyam arghyam ca naivedyam dattvā pūjāṁ cakāra ca |  
 evaṁ sampūjitas tena nityānanda-mahāprabhuḥ ||19||  
 tatra sthītvā para-dīne śrīvāsasyāśramaṁ yayau |  
 avadhūtaṁ ca bhīkṣārthaṁ nimantraṇam athākarot ||20||  
 taṁ paṇḍitaḥ praṇayena bhīkṣāṁ susaṁskṛtāṁ dadau |  
 tato bhuktvā varānaṁ sa śraddhayā pāvanaṁ mahat ||21||  
 sthitas tatraiva bhagavān āgatas tat-kṣaṇena tu |  
 devālaye śubhe deva upaviśya varāsāne ||22||  
 pūrva-līlāṁ anusmṛtya priyāṁ madhurayā girā |  
 uvāca paśya mām tvaṁ hi mad-arthaṁ kṛtavān śramam ||23||  
 avadhūto mano-vācaṁ śrutvā tasya mahātmanaḥ |  
 avalokya ca taṁ bhaktyā viśeṣāṁ nāvabudhyata ||24||  
 taj jñātvā bhagavān sarvān vaiṣṇavān prāha gacchata |  
 yūyam gṛhād bahiḥ sarve tatas te nirayur gṛhāt ||25||  
 tataḥ sandarśayām āsa nityānandāya sa prabhuḥ |  
 sva-vaibhavaṁ sva-mādhuryaṁ kautukāyākhileśvaraḥ ||26||  
 sa dadarśa tato rūpaṁ kṛṣṇasya ṣaḍ-bhujāṁ mahat |  
 kṣaṇāc catur-bhujāṁ rūpaṁ dvi-bhujāś ca tataḥ kṣaṇāt ||27||  
 atyadbhutaṁ tato drṣṭvā hareṇa vismayena ca |  
 jahāsa ca punar dhīmān nanarta ca mudā sakṛt ||28||  
 devājñayā nākathayad romāñcita-tanur bhr̥ṣam |  
 vṛndāvana-vinodī tu bhr̥tā me tvaṁ praharṣitaḥ ||29||

iti yaḥ śṛṇoti nṛ-hareś caritaṁ  
 sakalaṁ sa yajña-phalam eva labhet |  
 ramate mukunda-caraṇāmburuhe  
 hari-nāma tasya niyataṁ sphurati ||30||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye dvitīya-prakrame  
 avadhūtānugraho nāma  
 aṣṭamaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||8||

—o)0(o—

(2.9)

navamaḥ sargaḥ

## bhakta-pūjopagrahaṇam

śrutvā kathām atitarām mudito mahātmā  
dāmodaraḥ punar uvāca murāri-vaidyam |  
atyadbhutaṁ vada vibhor vapuṣaḥ svarūpaṁ  
svapne dr̥ṣṭam api yat puruṣottamena ||1||

taṁ prāha puṇya-caritaṁ sa punar murāriḥ  
kṛṣṇasya śuddha-manasām mahad-utsavāya |  
kṛṣṇa-svarūpaṁ akhilāmbara-bhūṣaṇādhyam  
svapne dadarśa punar eṣa navīna-kṛṣṇaḥ ||2||

rātrau ruroda bhagavān ativihvalam sā  
vīkyāti-vismita-mukhī tanaya babhāe  
tāta tvam adya kim alam sva-paratvam eṣi  
śrutvā kṣaṇād dhṛtim uvāha śacī babhāṣe ||3||

svapne mayādyā nava-nīrada-tulya-kāntir  
māyūra-piccha-vara-hāṭaka-kaṅkanādhyah |  
bālo lalāṭa-vilasat-kuṭilālakaś ca  
vaśī-karo ravi-karojjvala-pīta-vastraḥ ||4||

dr̥ṣṭo'tivihvalatayā'śrubhir āvṛtāṅgo  
rodimya anantaram ananta-sukhaṁ mamābhūt |  
śrutvā śacī-suta-mukhād vacanāmṛtaṁ sā  
harṣānvitā smita-mukhī sumukhī babhūva ||5||

viśvambharo'tipulakāvali-rañjitāṅgaḥ  
premāśru-vāridhim uvāha vilocanābhyām |  
kālena tāvad acireṇa samāgato'sau  
śrīvāsa-veśmani śubhe śuśubhe ca pūte ||6||

tatraiva sarva-bhuvanaika-sukhābhilāṣi  
premāśru-pūrṇa-vadanaḥ śuśubhe'vadhūtaḥ |  
dr̥ṣṭvā harer atitarām bhuvi durlabhāṅgam  
tejo-mayaṁ kamala-netram udāra-veśam ||7||

kakṣe gadā-vara-rathāṅga-varam dadhāna  
vāme suveṇu-vara-śārṅga-sahasra-patram |  
pradhmatā-kaṅcana-ruciṁ vara-kaustubhādyam  
divya-sphuran-makara-kuṇḍala-gaṇḍa-yugmam ||8||

bhālollasan-maṇi-varam vara-kaṇṭha-saṁstha-  
nīlāmbujābharaṇa-māratākṣa-hāram |  
raupyopakṣipta-sita-hāra-virājamānam  
sūryāmśu-gaura-vasanam vivaśo babhūva ||9||



dṛṣṭvā punar muralikā-varaṅga-hīnam  
rūpam tathaiiva vara-bāhu-catuṣṭayam saḥ |  
harsāplutaḥ kṣaṇam atha dvi-bhujam dadarśa  
lokānurūpa-caritam ca tato jahāsa ||10||

evam harer atitarām divi durlabham yad  
dṛṣṭvā svarūpam acireṇa nanarta so'pi |  
āliṅgya tatra sva-janān nava-toya-rāśau  
magno babhūva nitarām avadhūta-devaḥ ||11||

aṭṭāṭṭa-hāsa-vara-śobhita-gaṇḍa-yugmo  
vāruṇya-pāna-mada-śobhita-locana-śrīḥ |  
nīlāmbaro muṣala-lāṅgala-vetra-dhārī  
kṛṣṇāgrajo jayati gaura-rasena pūrṇaḥ ||12||

śrīvāsa-rāmau ca bhīṣaṅ-murāriṁ  
nārāyaṇam prāha prabhur vrajasva |  
advaita-vātyām avadhūta eṣa  
gamiṣyati jñāpayitum dvijendram ||13||

ittham samākarnya harer giras te  
jagmur mudādvaita-padāravindam |  
gatvā praṇemur dyunadī-taṭe śubhe  
ājñām harer āhur ananta-puṇyām ||14||

śrutvā prabhor adbhuta-vīryam ujvalam  
mumoda harsṇa jagau nanarta ca |  
ācārya ānanda-mahāmbudhau muhur  
nimajjanonmajjanam ātatāna ||15||

sthitvā tatas tatra dina-dvayam te  
dhyātvā padābjam sva-grham samīyuh |  
ācārya-mukhyāś ca hareḥ padābje  
nivedya sarvaṁ sahasā nananduḥ ||16||

ācārya āgatya tataḥ pare śubhe  
kāle dadarśāmbuja-patra-netram |  
dṛṣṭvā mukham śimha-nināda-yuktaḥ  
prāpa prapannārti-haram mukundam ||17||

śrīvāsa-devālaya-madhyago harir  
varāsana-sthaḥ sahasā rarāja |  
santapta-cāmīkara-rociṣā ravir  
yathā prabhāte nayanānuraṅjanaḥ ||18||

dṛṣṭvānanendum muditā mahānta  
ācārya-mukhyā jagur ārdra-cittāḥ |  
naivedyam arghyam ca dadur varāmsukān  
nemuḥ pṛthivyām vinipatya harsitāḥ ||19||

pūjām grhītvā bhagavān dvijānām  
sambhujya teṣām sahasā prasādam |  
tebhyo mudādād vasaṇam sumālyam  
te tad grhītvātitarām nanartuḥ ||20||

te'tiprahṛṣṭāḥ pulakācitāṅgā  
ānanda-ratnākara-magna-cittāḥ |  
ātmānam anyam ca vidur gatāsubham  
kaivalyam apy alpataram pracakruḥ ||21||

rātrindivam te na viduḥ sukkena  
sūryodaye nṛtya-parā dināntam |  
ninyur nisām tām ca punaḥ prabhāte  
nṛtyāvasāne jagadīśvarājñayā ||22||

āgatyā gehe dvija-varya-sattamā  
bhiṣaktamādyā hari-nāma-bhāṣaṇāḥ |  
strībhyas ca sarve jagadur mudānvitā  
harsē caritram nikhilam jagad-guroḥ ||23||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye dvitīya-prakrame  
bhakta-pūjopagrahaṇam nāma  
navamaḥ sargaḥ  
||9||

—o)0(o—

(2.10)

daśamaḥ sargaḥ

nṛtya-vilāsaḥ

snātvā dyunadyā jagad-īśa-pūjām  
kṛtvā samīyuh punar eva sannidhau |  
viśvambharasyāmbuja-locanasya  
so'pi pramodena dadarśa tām prabhuḥ ||1||

tataḥ param śrī-hari-dāsam uttamam  
śrī-kṛṣṇa-pādāmbuja-matta-ṣaṭpadam |  
suśītalām sādhu-vilocanotsavam  
navodgatendu-pratimam sumaṅgalam ||2||

drṣṭvā samāliṅgya bhujā-dvayena  
dr̥dham haris tam nija-pāda-bhaktam |  
samādideśāsanam ugra-kīrtis  
tasmai punas tam praṇanāma so'pi ||3||

tam candanenāśu vilepayitvā

mālyam ca dattvātha mahā-prasādam |  
annam rasair yuktaṁ anuttamaṁ dadau  
catuḥ-prakāram bubhuje tad-ājñayā ||4||

so'pi prasannendu-mukhaḥ sukhoṣito  
harer gr̥he rājati devavat sudhīḥ |  
gāyan harer kīrtana-maṅgalaṁ muhur  
mumoda nityātma-sukhena dhīraḥ ||5||

tenaiva sārdham bhagavān anādiḥ  
krīḍā tathācārya-samaṁ vidhāya |  
sampsṛṣayām āsa nijālayam tam  
advaita-simho'pi jagāma hr̥ṣṭaḥ ||6||

tato'vadhūtam vinayena dhīro  
gacchann anuvrajya sudūram īśaḥ |  
uvāca kaupīnaka-celam ekaṁ  
dehi tvam ebhyo dvija-sajjanebhyaḥ ||7||

dadau tadā tad-vacaneccchayā sa  
kaupīnam ekaṁ tad asau gr̥hītvā |  
svayam prabhur bhr̥tya-janāya celam  
dadau vibhajya pratighya te mudā ||8||

vidhāya maulau nṛ-hareḥ prasādam  
kṛṣṇena sārdham nijam eva mandiram |  
āgatya te prema-vibhinna-dhairya  
nipatya bhūmau ruruduḥ suduḥkhitāḥ ||9||

tato nimajyāmbhasi bhūmi-devāḥ  
snātvā dyunadyām hari-pūjana-kriyām |  
cakruḥ punaḥ sāyam upāgatās te  
vijahrur āryā hariṇā samaṁ jaguḥ ||10||

ālīngya bhr̥tyān api tān gr̥hītvā  
bhūmau luṭhaty abja-kara-dvayena |  
ānandam atyartham ananta-kīrtiḥ  
samudvahan simha-gatir nanarta ||11||

śrīvāsam ādāya bhujā-dvayena  
tan-madhyato dūratarām nināya |  
tato na dr̥ṣtvā vivaśā babhūvuḥ  
suvismitās te hari-dāsa-varyāḥ ||12||

vicārya te no dadṛṣur mahāntaḥ  
kṣubdhān viditvā tad ajaḥ samāgataḥ |  
svayam svatantrārtha-rataḥ purastāt  
te pārśvatas tam parivavrur utsukāḥ ||13||

gopī-svabhāvāpta-samasta-bhaktyā

paśyamś ca kṛṣṇaṁ vana-māliṇaṁ prabhum |  
mad-vallabho'sau bhagavān yathā bhavet  
tathā kṛpāṁ me kurutān maheśvaraḥ ||14||

gopāṅganā-bhāva-vibhāva-niṣṭhaḥ  
śrī-kṛṣṇa evātra rasena pūrṇaḥ |  
gopa-strī-bhāvān praṇatān vibhāvya  
karoti vastrāharaṇādi-līlām ||15||

tataḥ kadācid rajanī-mukhe sa  
vastrān samākṛṣya vinagna-bhāvān |  
cakre karāmbhoja-yugena cakrī  
bhṛtyān rasajño rasado narāṇām ||16||

evaṁ prabhuḥ krīḍanakam sa kṛtvā  
kṣaṇād dadau vastra-gaṇān samastān |  
tebhyaḥ punas te paridhāya hr̥ṣṭā  
vāsāmsi sākam jahṛṣur murāriṇā ||17||

gāyan harer nāma punar nanarta  
taiḥ sārdham antaḥ-karaṇair yathārthaiḥ |  
līlā-gatir loka-malaṁ kṣapan sa  
santapta-cāmīkara-rociṣā prabhuḥ ||18||

tato'vadhūtaḥ punar āgataḥ sukham  
reme nanartāśu jagau harer guṇān |  
kṛṣṇena sārdham halinā yathārbhakāḥ  
purā tathaivātra ca vārijekṣaṇaḥ ||19||

nṛtyāvasāne bhagavān dvijāgryān  
uvāca pādāv avadhūtakasya |  
prakṣālya gṛhṇantu jalam bhavantaś  
cakrus tatas te śirasā tad-ājñām ||20||

pītvā tu pādodakam eva te mudā  
nṛtyanti gāyanti rasena pūrṇaḥ |  
śrī-gauracandreṇa sama vicukruśus  
tato'vadhūtaś ca hasan papāta ||21||

tato nanandāmṛta-pūrakeṇa  
vācā ca gatyā hasitena cāpi |  
vilokanenāmbuja-locanasya  
dhunvan narāṇām hṛdayogra-duḥkham ||22||

tathā ramantaṁ tridaśā veditvā  
nabho-gatā nemur amuṁ suveśam |  
suvismitāḥ kīrtanakais tu pūrṇaḥ  
stutvāmṛtās te dadṛśuḥ prahr̥ṣṭāḥ ||23||

tatrāgataḥ śrī-hari-dāsa-varyo

vakṣaḥ-sthala-sphāṭika-ratna-candraḥ |  
sunūpuraiḥ rañjita-pāda-yugmo  
nanarta devasya samīpato muniḥ ||24||

advaita-varyaḥ punar āgataḥ sudhīḥ  
sa taṁ prabhur bhakta-jana-priyo hariḥ |  
pādyārghya-gandhākṣata-candanādibhiḥ  
samarcayitvā taṁ athādiśat svayam ||25||

sa sambhramenaḍarato grhītvā  
bhuktvā nadantaṁ sumahat-prasādam |  
reme hareḥ sārddham udāra-kīrtir  
ācārya-varyo mahad-utsavena ||26||

śṛṇoti yaḥ kṛṣṇa-kathām imāṁ śubhām  
premānvitaḥ syāt sa tu śuddha-bhāvam |  
labheta pāṇḍityam akhaṇḍitaṁ ca  
dehāvasāne ca hareḥ puraṁ vrajet ||27||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye dvitīya-prakrame  
nṛtya-vilāso nāma  
daśamaḥ sargaḥ  
||10||

—o)0(o—

(2.11)

ekādaśaḥ sargaḥ

jāhnavī-pātanam

bhikṣuḥ kaścīd vanamālī dvijas tatra samāgataḥ |  
sa-putro deva-deveśaṁ dadarśa ca nanarta ca ||1||  
taṁ dṛṣṭvā bhagavān prītyā tena sārddham hariṁ jagau |  
hareḥ so'pi prasādena sa-putro mumude sukham ||2||  
ekadā kīrtana-pare harau nṛtyati sa dvijaḥ |  
dadarśa bālakāṁ kañcit śyāmāṁ pītāmbarāvṛtam ||3||  
dṛṣṭo dṛṣṭo mayā deva iti hr̥ṣṭo babhūva ha |  
sa janma sārthakāṁ mene bhikṣu-dharmo dvijottamaḥ ||4||  
putraṁ grhītvā hastābhyām āgataḥ prabhu-sannidhim |  
evam bhikṣuḥ sa hr̥ṣṭāṅgaḥ pulakāvalim udvahan ||5||  
premāśru-dhārā-siktāṅgo nanarta saha cakriṇā |  
ekadā paitṛkāṁ karma kṛtvā śrīvāsa-paṇḍitaḥ ||6||  
śṛṇvan bṛhat-sahasraṁ sa nāma kṛṣṇasya śuddha-dhīḥ |  
tatrājagāma bhagavān śrutvā ca hari-nāmakam ||7||  
nṛsimhāveśa-saṅkruddho gadām ādāya satvaraḥ |  
dhāvati sma tato devo nṛsimhākāra-vikramaḥ ||8||  
evam bhūtaṁ ca taṁ devaṁ dṛṣṭvā sarve pradudruvuḥ |  
palāyana-parān dṛṣṭvā tatas tān nṛ-hariḥ punaḥ ||9||

kṣaṇād gadām parityajya sustha āviśad āsane |  
 tadovāca na jāne'ham aparādhaḥ kvacin mama ||10||  
 bhaved iti vacaḥ śrutvā sarve procur na te kvacit |  
 aparādho jagannātha yad darśanam anusmaran ||11||  
 pāpa-bījaṁ dahed eva narasimhākṛteḥ prabhoḥ |  
 aparādhas tava bhavet kadācid api mānada ||12||  
 athāpara-dīne kaścīd gāyanaḥ samupāgataḥ |  
 namaskṛtya hariṁ bhaktyā tatropaviśya bhūtale ||13||  
 jagau kala-padaṁ gītaṁ śivasya madhurākṣaram |  
 śrutvā sa bhagavān prītaḥ śivāviṣṭo nanarta ha ||14||  
 tata utthāya tarasā gāyana-skandham āruhat |  
 śrīvāsa-panḍitas tatra śiva-stotraṁ cakāra ha |  
 mahokṣe sa haris tatra vartulāmbuja-locanaḥ ||15||  
 jaṭilaḥ śṛṅga-ḍamaru-vādako rāma-gāyakaḥ |  
 babhūva jagatām nāthaḥ sarva-deva-mayo haraḥ ||16||  
 cakre mahimnaḥ stotraṁ sa śrī-mukundo'tisusvaraḥ |  
 avaruhya tataḥ skandhād gāyanasyāviśad vibhuḥ |  
 sarve te muditās tatra hari-līlā-rasa-plutāḥ ||17||  
 kurvanti kīrtanam harṣāt taiḥ sahaiva jagad-guruḥ |  
 gāyan reme harer gītaṁ nanarta ca muhur muhuḥ ||18||  
 śrīmān viśvambharo devo bhakti-bhāva-samanvitaḥ |  
 tataḥ para-dīne nṛtyāvasāne daṇḍavat kṣitau ||19||  
 nipatya samsthitasyāsya devasya pada-pankajāt ||20||  
 āgatya brāhmaṇī kācit jagṛhe raja uttamam |  
 tata utthāya bhagavān jñātvā tasyā viceṣṭitam ||21||  
 duḥkhena mahatāviṣṭo'nutāpī bahudhābhavat |  
 tata utthāya sahasā vegena jāhnavī-jale ||22||  
 papāta magnas tatraiva taṁ dadhāra mahā-balaḥ |  
 avadhūto mahā-bāhur dhṛtvā tīraṁ samāruhat ||23||  
 śrīvāsa-haridāsādyā āgatya trāsa-saṁyutāḥ |  
 udvignāḥ sahasā vavrus taṁ deveśaṁ bhayānvitāḥ ||24||  
 premotkaṇṭhās ca ruruduḥ śuklāmbara-dvijādayaḥ |  
 susāntaṁ sukhinaṁ jñātvā cakruḥ kṛṣṇa-kathāṁ mithaḥ ||25||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye dvitīya-prakrame  
 jāhnavī-patanaṁ nāma  
 ekādaśaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||11||

—o)0(o—

(2.12)

dvādaśaḥ sargaḥ

**mahā-prakāśābhīṣekaḥ**

tato vātyām murāres te jhaṭity āgatya seśvaraḥ |  
 upaviśya kṣaṇaṁ sthitvā vijayasyāśramam yayuḥ ||1||  
 uṣitvā rajanīm tatra prabhāte bhagavān paraḥ |

jagāmottarakam kūlam sa jāhnavyā bhramad drutam ||2||  
 brāhmaṇāḥ sādhaḥvāḥ śāntā vinayena dvijottamāḥ |  
 ūcuḥ prasīda bhagavan āgaccha sva-grhaṁ punaḥ ||3||  
 tac chrutvā vinayaṁ teṣāṁ karuṇārdro nyavartata |  
 sva-bhakta-hṛdayānandaḥ śrīmān viśvambharaḥ prabhuḥ ||4||  
 tatas te hr̥ṣṭa-manasas tyakta-śokā mudānvitāḥ |  
 ājagmur hariṇā sarve śrīvāsasyālayaṁ punaḥ ||5||  
 provāca bhagavāṁs tatra sarveṣāṁ eva sannidhau |  
 śṛṇudhvaṁ vacanaṁ mahyaṁ yūyaṁ kṛṣṇa-rasa-pradāḥ ||6||  
 mātaraṁ samparityajya gate mayi dig-antaram |  
 sarve mām samvadiṣyanti viruddhaṁ kṛtavān asau ||7||  
 murāriḥ prāha taṁ śrutvā maivaṁ nātha vadiṣyati |  
 kaścij jano na śaknoti jīvo vaktuṁ sanātanaṁ ||8||  
 tasya tad vacanaṁ śrutvā bhagavāṁs taṁ murārikam |  
 āliṅgya vara-bāhubhyaṁ harṣitaḥ prāviśad grhaṁ ||9||  
 tataḥ pramudito vaidyaḥ pulakāvalim udvahan |  
 papāṭha ślokaṁ ekaṁ ca prācīnaṁ yac chr̥ṇuṣva tat ||10||

kvāhaṁ daridraḥ pāpīyān kva kṛṣṇaḥ śrī-niketaṇaḥ |  
 brahma-bandhur iti smāhaṁ bāhubhyaṁ parirambhitaḥ ||11|| (bhā.pu. 10.81.16)

tac chrutvāścaryam akhilaṁ bhāva sandarśayan prabhuḥ |  
 rarāja sahasā devaḥ sahasrārciḥ-sama-prabhaḥ ||12||  
 upaviśyāsane devaḥ provāca madhurākṣaram |  
 idaṁ dehaṁ vijānīhi sac-cid-ghanam anuttamam ||13||  
 tatas te muditāḥ sarve babhūvuḥ pulakāñcitāḥ |  
 śrīvāsa-paṇḍitas tatra snāpayāṁ āsa taṁ prabhum ||14||  
 svar-nadī-svaccha-salilaiḥ pūjāṁ cakre yathā-vidhi |  
 nityānando mahā-tejās chatraṁ śirasy adhārayat ||15||  
 gadādharāś ca tāmbūlaṁ dadāti śrī-mukhopari |  
 kecit sevante taṁ devaṁ cāmara-vyajanādibhiḥ ||16||  
 saṅkīrtana-rase magnā harim gāyanti sarvataḥ |  
 evaṁ kautukam āpannā vismitā nanṛtur jaguḥ ||17||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye dvitīya-prakrame  
 mahā-prakāśābhiṣeko nāma  
 dvādaśaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||12||

—o)0(o—

(2.13)

trayodaśaḥ sargaḥ

**brahma-śāpa-varaḥ**

athāpara-dine devo bhaktiṁ samśikṣayan svakān |  
 devālayaṁ yayau vipraiḥ sārdhaṁ sammārjanīm kare ||1||  
 kuddālam cāmsa-bhāgeṣu dhatīm kaṭi-vare vahan |

nūtna-vastra-kṛtoṣṇīṣo bāla-sūrya-sama-prabhaḥ ||2||  
ācāryādya mahātmānaḥ kuddāla-mārjanī-karāḥ |  
kṛṣṇasya haḍḍipā bhūtvā dvāraṁ devālayasya te ||3||  
bhittim sammārjayām āsuḥ saha kṛṣṇena sad-guṇāḥ |  
evam prakāraṁ nṛ-hareḥ śikṣām śata-sahasraśaḥ ||4||  
bhagavān svātma-tantro'pi kāruṇyenābhyaśikṣayat |  
śrīmān gauracandra-devo jagatām kāraṇam param ||5||  
atha kāle vrajantaṁ taṁ pathi dṛṣṭvā janārdanam |  
kaścit kuṣṭhī namaskṛtya vinayānata-kandharaḥ ||6||  
uvāca bhagavan sarve vadanti tvām sanātanam |  
puruṣam deva-deveṣāṁ mām samuddhara pāpinam ||7||  
trāhi mām duḥsahān nātha kuṣṭha-roḡāt sudāruṇāt |  
tac chrutvā bhagavān kruddhaḥ śoṇa-padma-vilocanaḥ ||8||  
uvāca bho durācāra vaiṣṇava-dveṣa-kāraka |  
śrīvāsa-panḍita-dveṣam kṛtvā tvam hi katham sukhī ||9||  
avācya-vādam ukṭvā taṁ niṣṇātāṁ vaiṣṇavottamam |  
śata-janmani kuṣṭhī tvam vigatāṅgo bhaviṣyasi ||10||  
vaiṣṇava-dveṣa-kārtāraṁ noddharāmi kadācana |  
bahih-prāṇam imam deham antaḥ-prāṇam ca vaiṣṇavam ||11||  
taṁ dviṣanti mahā-mohāt patanti niraye'sucau |  
vaiṣṇaveṣu natā ye ca mām dviṣanti kathaṁcana ||12||  
tān uddharisye sarvatra mahā-pātaka-sañcayāt |  
evam ukṭvā yayau devaḥ śrīvāsasyālaye śubhe ||13||  
upaviśya sukham reme bhagavān sva-janaiḥ saha |  
śrīvāsa-panḍitam prāha karuṇārdro jagad-guruḥ ||14||  
pathī kaścit kuṣṭha-roḡi duṣṭas tvad-aparādhataḥ |  
bhunkte sa narakam sarvam uddhāro naiva dṛṣyate ||15||  
sa prāha yo'parādhām me karoti hi samāsataḥ |  
uddhāraṁ kuru taṁ deva varam etat sadā mama ||16||  
pāpa-pūrṇān jagannātha-mādhavādīn samuddhara |  
om ity āha sa bhagavān sarva-pātaka-mūla-hṛt ||17||

ekadā brāhmaṇaḥ kaścin nṛtyantaṁ puruṣottamam |  
draṣṭum gatvā na dṛṣṭvā ca bahir-dvāḥ-sthena vāritaḥ ||18||  
ruṣṭaḥ para-dine dṛṣṭvā gaṅgā-tīre jagad-gurum |  
sudurmukho ruṣitvā taṁ śāpaṁ dāsyann uvāca ha ||19||  
yajñopavitāṁ vakṣaḥ-stham chittvā śāpaṁ dadau krudhā |  
yasmāt tvan-nṛtya-samaye tatra gacchan nivāritaḥ ||20||  
dvāḥ-sthena te tato'dya tvam saṁsārād bahir āvraja |  
tac chrutvā brāhmaṇa-vaco mumoda bhagavān paraḥ ||21||  
kruddha-brāhmaṇa-śāpo vai vara evābhavan mama |  
uddharāmi janān sarvān sannyāsāśramam āśritaḥ ||22||  
iti śrutvā hareḥ śāpaṁ śraddhayā parayā saha |  
brahma-śāpād vimucyeta navam sukham avāpnuyāt ||23||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye dvitīya-prakrame  
brahma-śāpa-varo nāma  
trayodaśaḥ sargaḥ.  
||13||



caturdaśaḥ sargaḥ

śrī-balabhadraśaḥ

atha prabhāte vimale dyu-nāthe  
smaran muni-brāhmaṇa-sajjanān bahūn |  
sa pāṭhayan daivata-gauracandro  
babhūva nīlāmbara-bhāva-bhāviṭaḥ ||1||

sa hāsayan dehi madhūni sāmpratas  
tv atīva tam megha-samaṁ svanaṁ punaḥ |  
śuśrāva tasmin samaye halāyudham  
nīlāmbaram śveta-mahīdharam prabhum ||2||

saunanda-pāṇim vara-padma-locanam  
dṛṣṭvādbhutam hr̥ṣṭa-manāḥ praharṣayan |  
lokān nanartākhila-loka-pālakaḥ  
svayam haris tair munibhiḥ suveśa-dhṛk ||3||

viprair upeto hari-nāma-gāyanair  
hr̥ṣṭo'gamad vaidya-murāri-veśmani |  
tatrāvadaḥ dehi sudhām madhūtkatām  
prācī-divā-nātha ivātilohitaḥ ||4||

jiṣṇuḥ svayam toya-supūrṇa-bhājanam  
hastena dhṛtvāpibad ambu pāvanam |  
nanarta matto'tihasan luṭhan kṣitau  
tadā'stuvaṁs te halinam dvijottamāḥ ||5||

petuḥ pṛthivyām caraṇāmbuja-dvaye  
mumoda cātīva muhur muhur janaḥ |  
evam sa devo baladeva-līlayā  
nanarta covāca ca sāma-nisvanaḥ ||6||

nāham sa kṛṣṇo vacasā sukhī bhaved  
yo me prayacchantu supeyam adbhutam |  
mallo'yam ity aṅgulinā dvijaikam  
kṣipan sudūre prāhiṇot pṛthivyām ||7||

papāta so'py āgata-sādhvaso'bhūd  
evam vijahre bhagavān sva-līlayā |  
prātaḥ samārabhya divāvasānam  
yāvat sa devo baladeva-līlayā ||8||

krīḍām vidhatte'dbhuta-rūpa-veśaḥ  
svayam kṛta-snāna-vidhir yayau gṛham |

bhunkte sva-vargaiḥ pariveṣṭitaḥ svayam  
śrī-gauracandro jagatām patih prabhuḥ ||9||

athāpare' hni paritapta-deho  
muhur muhur moham avāpa devaḥ |  
smaran vane taṁ parikīrṇa-mūrdha-jās  
tadā dvijās taṁ salilair asiñcayan ||10||

gadādharam samprati labdha-sañjñāḥ  
provāca vaikalya-girā svayam prabhuḥ |  
samānayāsādyā samasta-bandhūn  
sad-vaiṣṇavāms tān pratilokayāmi ||11||

tad-ājñayā te muditaḥ samāgatā  
ācārya-ratna-pramukhā mahattamāḥ |  
dṛṣṭvā hariṁ vihvalitaṁ sa-gadgada-  
svaram vimūḍhā iva te bhṛṣārditaḥ ||12||

babhūvur ūcuś ca kim atra kāraṇam  
vadasva tāta svayam eva sāmpratam |  
śrutvāvadat tān nṛ-hariḥ suvihvalo  
dṛṣṭo mayā śveta-girir halāyudhaḥ ||13||

suvarṇa-saunanda-karaḥ sahasragur  
yathā prabhāte vara-hema-bhūṣaṇaḥ |  
śrutvā tadā śrī-yuta-candra-śekharā-  
cāryo'tha taṁ prāha vadasva tat prabho ||14||

dṛṣṭas tvayā yat sahasā tadā haris  
tatraiva gatvā halinaṁ dadarśa |  
tatas tad-āveśatayā punar vibhur  
nanarta tad-veśa-dharo mudānvitaiḥ ||15||

hr̥ṣṭo hariḥ kautuka-nṛtya-jalpitair  
ānanditātmā kara-bhaṅga-saṅgataiḥ |  
sad-vaiṣṇavaiḥ puṇya-mahī-dharorjitaiḥ  
krāntair vidhuḥ svarga-sukha pada-kramaiḥ ||16||

evam dināntam sa nināya yajña-bhuk  
yajñaiḥ susaṅkīrtanakair jagad-dhitaiḥ |  
tato'parāhne punar eva deve  
nṛtyonmukhe vāruṇī-divya-gandhaiḥ ||17||

apūri sarvāni diśām mukhāni  
tadā samāghrāya janā nananduḥ |  
śrī-rāma-nāma-dvija-varya-sattamo  
'paśyat tadā tatra samāgatān bahūn ||18||

karṇaika-padmān kamalāyatekṣaṇān  
śrotraika-vinyasta-sukuṇḍalārciṣā |

vidyotamānān sita-vastra-mastakān  
śrutvā tato'nye nanṛtuḥ praharṣitāḥ ||19||

tatraiva kaścid vana-māli-nāmā  
paśyaty alam kāñcana-nirmitam kṣitau |  
saunandanam sūrya-kara-prakāśakam  
samhr̥ṣṭa-romāśrubhir ārdra-vigrahaḥ ||20||

tato nanartākhila-loka-nātho  
halāyudhāveśa-rasena mattaḥ |  
dṛṣṭvāvadhūtaś ca nināya vakṣasi  
tam gauracandram ca rasena tena ||21||

nabho-gatā nemur anuttamena  
bhāvena tṛptā divijāḥ saheśāḥ |  
premāśru-pūrṇāḥ pulakākulāvṛtāḥ  
śrī-rāma-nārāyaṇa-kṛṣṇa-jalpināḥ ||22||

evam niśām tām sa nināya devas  
tato yayau svaḥ-sarid-ambu-madhye |  
vigāhya tasmin sva-janaiḥ sameto  
hasan śanaiḥ kṛḍanakam cakāra ||23||

tato'gamad veśma nijam jitārir  
janā namaskṛtya hari nijāśramam |  
yayauḥ prabhāte punar eva sarve  
samāgatā draṣṭum ajāṅghri-pankajam ||24||

evam prakārāṇi bahūni cakre  
halāyudhāveśa-dharo mukundaḥ |  
sva-bhakti-pūrṇo jagatām hitārthī  
śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-prabhuḥ svayam hariḥ ||25||

śṛṇoti yaḥ śrī-halinaś caritram  
vicitra-veśair yad akāri sa prabhuḥ |  
bhavet sadā bhakti-rasābhimmatto  
mṛto'snute śrī-puruṣottamāmṛtam ||26||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye dvitīya-prakrame  
halāyudhāveśo nāma  
caturdaśaḥ sargaḥ.  
||14||

—o)0(o—

(2.15)

pañcadaśaḥ sargaḥ

gopī-bhāva-varṇana-bhakti-yogaḥ

uvāca kṛṣṇaḥ kala-nāda-ramyaṁ  
vaco'mṛtaṁ ślāghya-sa-gadgada-svaram |  
varāha-devo bhagavān dadau mām  
āliṅganam yajña-vapur mahīdharah ||1||

halāyudho me hṛdi sanniviṣṭaḥ  
sa veṅu-pāṇir nayanāñjano'bhūt |  
itīritam tasya niśamya viprā  
hṛṣṭā nanandur nanṛtur mahāntaḥ ||2||

śrīvāsam āha prahasan sa kṛṣṇo  
veṅuṁ prayacchādya madīyam uttamam |  
tadāvadat so'pi tavālaye vibho  
bhīṣmātmajāyāḥ parirakṣito'sti saḥ ||3||

veṅus tad asmin samaye na labhyate  
rātrau kavāṭāpihite gṛhāntare |  
evam niśamya prahasan niśām tām  
bhaktaiḥ samaṁ loka-gurur nināya ||4||

prātar yayus te muditā dvijeśā  
natvā hariṁ svaḥ-sarid-ambu-madhye |  
snātvā sukhenaiḥ hariṁ samarcya  
bhuktvā prasādam paramām mudam yayuḥ ||5||

evam mahā-kṛīḍanakam murāreḥ  
śrutvā vimucyeta bhavārṇavān naraḥ |  
paṭhel labhet tat-pada-paṅkaje ratim  
drutam mahā-roga-gaṇād vimucyate ||6||

yasya pāda-kamale kamalāyāḥ  
pṛīta-sāgara-varo muhur babhau |  
tasya kṛṣṇa-pada-paṅkajāśraye  
gopa-yauvana-vaśe'bhavan manah ||7||

ekadā samabhidhāya suveśam  
yoṣitām smita-sudhā-mukha-candraḥ |  
candra-śekhara-gṛhāṅgane vibhur  
nartanam nija-janaiḥ sa cakāra ||8||

tatra nārada ivābabhau mahān  
śrīpateḥ prathama-jo dvijottamaḥ |  
daṇḍavad bhuvī nipatya surarṣiḥ  
prāṇaman munir ajātmajo'jitam ||9||

mām pratihi śanakair idam uktvā

śrī-gadādhara-mahīsuram āha |  
gopike'vadaḥ surarṣi-pade tvam  
sampraṇamya nata-kandhara-cittā ||10||

tāta-mātr-caraṇam parihṛtya  
kṛṣṇa-pāda-kamalasya susevām |  
kartum īśa iha tat-karuṇābdheḥ  
pāda-padma-karuṇā mayi te syāt ||11||

evam āpta-vacasā sa munis tām  
samprahṛṣṭa-vadanaḥ punar āha |  
apsare sura-nadī-payasi tvam  
māgha-māsa-śatakaiḥ sadā kuru ||12||

snānam eka-manasā tadā bhavet  
kṛṣṇa-pāda-kamalasya susevā |  
tat kṛtam muni-vaco hi bhavatyā  
tena gokula ihābhavaj janiḥ ||13||

uttamām atitarām hari-bhaktim  
prema-nirbhara-rasormibhir ādrā |  
durlabhām tri-jagato munir āpa  
yām pragāyati mudā śukadevaḥ ||14||

tathā ca (bhā.pu. 10.47.63)  
[vande nanda-vraja-strīṇām pada-reṇum abhikṣṇaśaḥ |](#)  
[yāsām hari-kathodgītām punāti bhuvana-trayam ||15||](#)

kiṁ vadāmi hari-bhakti-mahattvam  
sarva-pāpa-gaṇavān dvija-sūnuḥ |  
duḥkha-pālibhir ajāmila-nāmā  
putra-mātram anucintya jagāma ||16||

nāma-mātra-vibhavana bhavābdheḥ  
pāram eva para-dustarasya ca |  
gacchatu sa-gaṇa eva kṛpābdher  
dhāma kiṁ punar ajasya susevā ||17||

evam uktavati bhū-sura-varye  
prema-sāgara-rasormibhir ādrāḥ |  
sambabhūvur ati te rasa-pūrṇās  
tūrṇam eva muditā dvija-varyāḥ ||18||

yad aṅghri-nakha-candrikā-kiraṇa-mātram etat vṛtam  
surendra-muni-puṅgavaiḥ sahacarair hi brahmādibhiḥ |  
kṛtam sakala-nirmalam gopa-gopī-nāmāmṛtais  
tad apsarāḥ-kathādikam manuja-bhāvam eva sphuṭam ||19||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye dvitīya-prakrame  
gopī-bhāva-varṇanam bhakti-yogo nāma

pañcadaśaḥ sargaḥ  
||15||

—o)0(o—

(2.16)

ṣoḍaśaḥ sargaḥ

sarva-śakti-prakāśaḥ

prāviśat tad anu daṇḍa-dharo'grataḥ  
pūrṇa-candra-sadṛśo hari-dāsaḥ |  
kīrtanaṁ kuru harer iti vādī  
bodhayāms tri-jagatī paritaptām ||1||

tasya tad-vacanam abja-mukhasya  
sannipīya hitāṅga-ruhās te |  
vaiṣṇavā nanṛtur udgata-netra-  
vāribhis timita-vigraha-bhājaḥ ||2||

prāviśat tad anu vaiṣṇava-rājo  
rājamāna iva tigma-marīciḥ |  
ākipann iva sudhā iva kāntim  
abja-cāru-vadanaḥ sa mahātmā ||3||

iśvarasya kalayā tu vijāto  
'dvaita-varya itarair anugaiḥ saḥ |  
ānanarta hari-pāda-rasārdro  
matta-simha iva durdamanāntaḥ ||4||

taṁ vilokya muditair nayanābjaiḥ  
sādhavaḥ sadasi tasya mukhendum |  
adbhutaṁ papur avaśya-hṛdas te  
prema-sāgara-raseṣu nimagnāḥ ||5||

gopī-veśa-dharako baladevaḥ  
prāviśad rasa-viśeṣa-vinodī |  
prāṇa-nātha-kara-pallava-pradhṛto  
nayana-vāri-paripūrṇa-sudehaḥ ||6||

vāsudeva-kṛta-veśa-viśeṣaḥ  
prāviśat sa bhagavān amṛtāmsuḥ |  
tapta-kāñcana-vapuḥ kanakādri-  
śṛṅga-rāja iva jaṅgama-veśaḥ ||7||

gopikeva vara-kañculi-vakṣā  
śaṅkha-kañkaṇa-dharo'ruṇa-vastraḥ |  
nūpureṇa nuta-pāda-supadmaḥ  
sūkṣma-madhya-vapuṣā sa nanarta ||8||

jyotiṣātimilite bhuvāsa tale  
 dehaena nṛ-hareḥ kṛte tadā |  
 divya-gandha-pavanaḥ sa kampayan  
 mālatī malayajo vavau muhuḥ ||9||

kheda-śoka-kalayāvidito'pi  
 pūrṇa-maṇḍala iva pracakāṣe |  
 candramā divi sureśa-maheśa-  
 loka-pāla-sa-gaṇāvṛta-mārga ||10||

kīrtanaṁ sa bhagavān atitejā  
 nartanaṁ ca muditaḥ pracakāra |  
 bhāvam āsu vidadhe kamalāyāḥ  
 kānti-bhāva-bhṛd vapuṣo'syāḥ ||11||

tatra deva-gr̥ha-madhya-gatāyāḥ  
 kṛṣṇa-divya-vapuṣaḥ pratimāyāḥ |  
 sannikarṣam upaṣṛtya vinīto  
 navya-vastra-daśayā kusumāni ||12||

vighrahād apanayan punar eva  
 tatra tāni nidadhe sumanāmsi |  
 prema-bhakti-rasa-pūrta-koṭi-  
 māṭṛ-sneha-paripūrta'bhavat ||13||

tāṁ striyaṁ pramuditāḥ parinemuḥ  
 samstavena śrutibhiḥ pratuṣṭuvuḥ |  
 ājñayā sakala-deva-mayasya  
 tasya hr̥ṣṭa-manaso dvija-mukhyāḥ ||14||

tat-kṣaṇāt punar abhūt bhagavatyāḥ  
 sarva-śakti-mayatā tu vahatyāḥ |  
 bhāvam eva sujanā mudam āpus  
 tuṣṭuvuḥ sura-kṛtaiḥ stava-rājaiḥ ||15||

āsane samupaviśya sukṛpte  
 devatā-pratikṛtī punar āha |  
 prāviśan naṭana-vikṣaṇa-kāmā  
 'trāgatāsmi bhavatā kutukena ||16||

dehi devi tava pāda-yugābje  
 prema-bhaktim iti te punar ūcuḥ |  
 abravīc ca mayi te yadi bhaktir  
 jāyate yadi vadiṣyati lokaḥ ||17||

cāṇḍa eṣa iti susmita-vaktrā  
 tān uvāca tarhi te bhuvi nemuḥ |  
 brāhmaṇās tam anu sā hari-dāsam  
 arka indu-sadṛśaṁ samagrahīt ||18||

pañca-hāyana ivābhavat tadā  
so'pi tatra tad abhūd aticitram |  
tatra ko'pi samuvāca murāriṁ  
dīnam enam avalokaya devi ||19||

tan niśamya nayanābja-yugena  
prema-toyam asṛjat karuṇārdrā |  
tat-kṣaṇāt samanubhūya ca sā tat-  
pūjanaṁ nija-janasya suveśā ||20||

stanyam āsu vidadhe sura-varyān  
pāyayann asura-vāhinī-ripuḥ |  
taṁ vilokya karuṇārdra-sunetrām  
īśvaraṁ nija-janā mudam āpuḥ ||21||

tat-kṣaṇād bhagavataḥ punar eva  
bhāva īśitur abhūd avalokya |  
nemur ārdra-nayanā jagad-īśam  
tuṣṭuvuś ca muditā dvija-varyāḥ ||22||

evam nināya bhagavān sakalām niśām sa  
prātar jagāma nija-mandiram indu-vaktraḥ |  
hasta-grhīta-vara-daṇḍa ivāti-caṇḍa-  
raśmeḥ śikheva nṛ-harir dadṛśe janena ||23||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye dvitīya-prakrame  
sarva-śakti-prakāśo nāma  
ṣoḍaśaḥ sargaḥ  
||16||

—o)0(o—

(2.17)

saptadaśaḥ sargaḥ

**śrī-murāri-guptānuśāsanam**

śrī-candra-śekharācārya-ratna-vātyām mahāprabhuḥ |  
nanarta yatra tatrāsīt tejas tattvavad adbhutam ||1||  
saptāhaṁ śītalām candra-tejasā sadṛśam hareḥ |  
cañcaleva suduṣprekṣyam cittāhlāda-karam śuci ||2||  
ye ye tatrāgatā lokā ūcus tatra katham dṛśoḥ |  
unmīlane na śaktāḥ sma vidyudvat prekṣya bhūtale ||3||  
tac chrutvā vaiṣṇavāḥ sarve harṣād ūcur na kiñcana |  
jānanto'pi mahā-bhāgā bahir-mukha-janān prati ||4||  
atha papraccha śrīvāso bhagavantaṁ jagad-gurum |  
kalāv eva harer nāma-kīrtanaṁ samudāhṛtam ||5||  
kiṁ satyādi-yugasyaṣṭi phalaṁ nyūnaṁ kathañcana |



tac chrutvā bhagavān prāha śrūyatām kathayāmi te ||6||  
 satye dharmasya pūrṇatvād dhyānenaivopasādhyate |  
 tat-phalam yajña-mātreṇa tretāyām dvāpare yuge ||7||  
 pūjanena kalau pāpān na śaktās te hariḥ svayam |  
 nāma-svarūpo bhagavān āgatya śuśubhe prabhuḥ ||8||  
 kṛtādiṣu trayāḥ śaktyā dhyāna-yajñārcanādayaḥ |  
 dāruṇe ca kalau pāpe svayam evānupadyate ||9||  
 tac chrutvā harṣito viprah śrīvāsaḥ paṇḍitottamaḥ |  
 mene sarva-puruṣārtha-sāraṁ śrī-nāma-maṅgalaṁ ||10||  
 hari-saṅkīrtanaṁ kṛtvā nagare nagare prabhuḥ |  
 mlechchādīn uddadhārāsau jagatām īsvaro hariḥ ||11||  
 ekadā bhagavān āha netra-vāribhir āplutaḥ |  
 sthātum nāhaṁ samartho'smi gacchāmi mathurām purīm ||12||  
 chittvā yajñopavitāṁ svam kṛṣṇa-viśleṣa-kātarāḥ |  
 śrutvā tad-vacanaṁ tasya prāha vaidyo murārikaḥ ||13||  
 bhagavan sakalam kartum śakto'si sarva-tattva-vit |  
 gantum sthātum tvam āryeṇa tathāpi nārhasi dhruvam ||14||  
 tvayā cet kriyate nātha svātantryāt sakalā janāḥ |  
 svātantryeṇa kariṣyanti patiyanty aśucau punaḥ ||15||  
 etan matvā svayam tāta svāśramād āśramāntaram |  
 kartavyam tu tvayā te ke kathayantu mahattamāḥ ||16||  
 kṛtvaiva gamanaṁ te'dya kṛtam syāt sarva-dehinām |  
 caitanya-rahitānām ca kim tāvat kathayāmi te ||17||  
 bhaktaiḥ samveṣṭito nityam nityānanda-samanvitaḥ |  
 gadādhareṇa gandhādyaḥ sevito bhakta-go hariḥ ||18||  
 tac chrutvā bhagavāns tūṣṇīm bhūtvāsīt prema-vihvalaḥ |  
 kṛṣṇa-saṅkīrtanānanda-pūrṇa-manorathaḥ svayam ||19||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye dvitīya-prakrame  
 śrī-murāri-guptānuśāsanam nāma  
 saptadaśaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||17||

—o)0(o—

(2.18)

**aṣṭadaśaḥ sargaḥ**

**sannyāsa-sūtram**

tataḥ kiyad dine prāha bhagavān kārya-māṇuṣaḥ |  
 svapne drṣṭo mayā kaścid āgatya brāhmaṇottamaḥ ||1||  
 sannyāsa-mantraṁ mat-karṇe kathayām āsa susmitaḥ |  
 tac chrutvā vyathito rātrau divā cāhaṁ virodimi ||2||  
 katham priyam hariṁ nātham tyaktvānyad ucitam mama |  
 murāriḥ prāha tac chrutvā tan-mantre bhagavan svayam ||3||  
 ṣaṣṭhī-samāsam manasā vicintya tvam sukḥī bhava ||4||  
 tatrovāca prabhur vācam tathāpi khidyate manaḥ |  
 śabda-śaktyā kariṣyāmi kim ity uktvā ruroda saḥ ||5||

tac chrutvā vyathitāḥ sarve kṛṣṇa-viśleṣa-kātarāḥ |  
 yathā bhāvinī māthure viklavā vraja-subhrūvaḥ ||6||  
 tataḥ kiyad dine tatra śrīmat-keśava-bhāratī |  
 nyāsi-śreṣṭho mahā-tejā dīpyamāno yathā raviḥ ||7||  
 pūrva-janmārjitaiḥ puṇyaiḥ sarvais tair āgataḥ svayam |  
 tatra bhāgya-vaśāt kṛṣṇam tapta-cāmīkara-prabham ||8||  
 dadarśa puṇḍarīkākṣam prema-vihvalitam harim |  
 dr̥ṣṭvā cānanda-pūrṇo'sau babhūva nyāsi-sattamaḥ ||9||  
 nyāsiśvaram puro dr̥ṣṭvā bhagavān īśvaraḥ svayam |  
 premānanda-paripūrṇaḥ samutthāya nanāma tam ||10||  
 kṛṣṇa-premāmbu-dhārābhiḥ parītam tam vilokya saḥ |  
 prāha tuṣṭo mahā-buddhiḥ śrīmat-keśava-bhāratī ||11||  
 tvam śuko vātha prahlāda iti me niścītā matiḥ |  
 kim vā tvam bhagavān sāksād īśvaraḥ sarva-kāraṇam ||12||  
 tac chrutvā vyathito nāthaḥ praśamsām svām mahā-matiḥ |  
 ruroda dvi-guṇa prema-vāri-dhārā-pariplutaḥ ||13||  
 tataḥ provāca tam dr̥ṣṭvā vismito nyāsi-sattamaḥ |  
 bhagavantaḥ bhavān kṛṣṇa īśvaro nātra samśayaḥ ||14||  
 ātma-praśamsām mahatīm śrutvā vaiklavyam āvahan |  
 natvā tam nyāsinām śreṣṭham jagāma nija-mandiram ||15||  
 nyāsam kartum manaś cakre tyaktvā sva-gr̥ham ṛddhimat |  
 bhagavān sarva-bhūtānām pāvanaḥ śrī-niketanaḥ ||16||  
 tato mukundaḥ provāca vaiṣṇavān bho dvijottamāḥ |  
 paśya nātham jagad-yonim yāvad atrāvatiṣṭhate ||17||  
 gamiṣyati kiyat kāle tyaktvā geham jagad-guruḥ |  
 sarve te vyathitāḥ śrutvā vacanam tasya dhīmataḥ ||18||  
 tataḥ provāca bhagavān śrīvāsam dvija-puṅgavam |  
 bhavatām eva premārthe gamiṣyāmi dig-antaram ||19||  
 sādhubhir nāvam āruhya yathā gatvā dig-antaram |  
 artham ānīya bandhubhyo dīyate tad aha punaḥ ||20||  
 dig-antarāt samānīya dāsyāmi prema-santatim |  
 yayā sarva-surārādhyam śrī-kṛṣṇam paripaśyasi ||21||  
 punaḥ provāca tam śrutvā śrīvāsaḥ śrī-hari prabhum |  
 tvayā virahito nātha katham sthāsyāmi jīvitaḥ ||22||  
 tac chrutvā bhagavān prāha tava devālaye svayam |  
 nityam tiṣṭhāmi viprendra na citte vismayam kuru ||23||  
 tasya tad-vacanam śrutvā vismito'bhūd dvijaṣabhaḥ |  
 īśvaraḥ sarva-samvyāpī kasyāyam vartate vaśe ||24||  
 tatra śrī-haridāśena sārḍham sāyam gato hariḥ |  
 murāri-veśma kāruṇyāt so'bhyagacchad dhareḥ padam ||25||  
 natvāsanam upānīya dattvā santuṣṭa-mānasaḥ |  
 haridāsam praṇamyātha sannikarṣe sthitaḥ svayam ||26||  
 tam uvāca dayāmbhodhir murāriḥ śṛṇu mad-vacaḥ |  
 yad udāsse sadā nityam tad ittham kuru mad-vacaḥ ||27||  
 sāvadhānena bhavatā śrotavyam vacanam mama |  
 upadeśam dadāmy adya tava tat sampradhāryatām ||28||  
 advaitācārya-varyo'sau mahān vai sad-guṇāśrayaḥ |  
 īśvarāmśo'sya sevām ca kuru yatnena sādaram ||29||  
 ity eva jñāpito guhyo mayā tvat-sukha-siddhaye |  
 ity uktvā sa yayau devaḥ svām purīm bhakta-vatsalaḥ ||30||

athāpara-dine gatvā kaṇṭaka-grāmam uttamam |  
sannyāsam kṛtavān kṛṣṇaḥ śrīmat-keśava-bhāratīm ||31||  
kṛtārthayan gurum kṛtvā tam brahma-pāragottamam ||32||

iti hareś caritam samśrṇoti yaḥ  
sapadi pāpa-gaṇam parihāya saḥ |  
viśati pāda-tale nṛ-harer labhed  
atula-bhaktim asaṅgam anāryataḥ ||33||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye dvitīya-prakrame  
sannyāsa-sūtram nāma  
aṣṭadaśaḥ sargaḥ  
||18||

—o)O(o—

(3)

tr̥tīyaḥ prakramaḥ

—o)0(o—

(3.1)

prathamah sargaḥ

kaṅṭaka-nagara-nāgarī-vacanam

śrutvā hareḥ kathanam adbhutam aprapañcam  
dāmodaraḥ punar uvāca varaṁ murārim |  
tat kathyatām katham asau bhagavānś cakāra  
nyāsam videśa-gamaṁ puruṣottamaṁ ca ||1||

dr̥ṣṭvā jagāma muni-saṅga-niṣevitāni  
tīrthāni kāni ca manojña-kṛpaḥ purāṇaḥ |  
śrutvā vaco dvija-varasya jagāda vaidyo  
hṛdyām kathām śṛṇu hareḥ kathayāmi tubhyam ||2||

tatrāśu śaktim atulām bhagavān dadātu  
vaktum yathā mama bhavet kuśalā suvānī |  
yasyādbhutā-śruti-sudhā-rasanaiḥ suvānī  
yan-nāma-saṁsmṛti-rasād vivaśā vimuktiḥ ||3||

taṁ nitya-vigraham ajaṁ vara-hema-gauram  
caitanya-devam amalam puruṣam bhajāmi |  
yat-pāda-padma-nakhara-dyuti-rañjitenā  
cittena śuddha-manasaḥ sahasā vidus tat ||4||

brahma-svabhāva-bhagavad-bhajanāmṛtam ca  
taṁ deva-vṛnda-parivandita-pādam īde |  
yat-pāda-padma-makarandam ajasraṁ pītṛvā  
śrī-śaṅkaro'pi bhagavān anurāga-pūrṇaḥ ||5||

evam ca vaidyam upadiśya nijāśrayam sa  
gatvā sva-bhakta-gaṇa-sevana-jānu-śaktyā |  
śāntaś ca sarva-rasikeśvara-gauracandro  
mugdham nināya rajanīm ca tad utthito'gāt ||6||

uttīrya divya-taṭinīm bhagavān jagāma  
jñātvātha khinna-manaso dvija-varya-mukhyāḥ |  
vaiklavyam āpur atulam ruruduś ca taptāḥ  
śokārditā vimanaso'tikleśā babhūvuḥ ||7||

tān saptame'hni parinaṭa-tviṣān hy avāpa  
śrī-candraśekhara-guṇākara-ratna-vāryaḥ |

ācārya-ratna-vara-tapta-suvarṇa-gaurāḥ  
kāntyā kṣipann iva sudhākara-pūrṇa-śobhām ||8||

papracchur abja-nayanasya kathā-sudhām te  
tāms tām uvāca tat kathayāmi sarvam |  
brūte sa gadgada-girā dvija-vārya-mukhyān  
śrī-candra-śekhara-dharāmara-vārya-mukhyaḥ ||9||

gacchad vibhoḥ pathi narā vadanam nirikṣya  
netraiḥ papuḥ puruṣa-bhūṣaṇa-gātra-śobhām |  
nyāsāya tasya gamanam ca punar viditvā  
hr̥ṣṭā praṇemur amum ambuja-pāda-yugmam ||10||

nanarta tasmin bhagavān mukundaḥ  
premādra-vakṣāḥ pulakācitāṅgaḥ |  
hr̥ṣṭā jaguḥ kṛṣṇa-padābja-gītam  
ācārya-ratna-pramukhā mahattamāḥ ||11||

tasmin kṣaṇe kaṇṭaka-nāma-puryām  
samāgatā brāhmaṇa-sajjanottamāḥ |  
nāryās ca bālās ca suhr̥ṣṭa-vṛddhā  
gr̥hīta-hastā vadhīrāndha-kubjāḥ ||12||

striyās ca kāścit dhṛta-pūrṇa-kumbhā  
dhṛtārcanāḥ kakṣa-taṭeṣu kāścit |  
kāścīd vayasyā-dhṛta-bāhu-yugmāḥ  
sampūrṇa-garbhās tvaritam samīyuh ||13||

papur hi santapta-hṛdas tu sarvā  
janārdanasyāmbuja-vaktra-sīdhum |  
bālārka-miśram hi suvarṇa-padmam  
ivāparā vīkṣya suvismītās tāḥ ||14||

ūcuś ca kasyāyam apūrva-darśanaḥ  
samudyad-indu-pratimānanābhaḥ |  
śubhāya lokasya bhavāya jāto  
mātrāsya puṇyena dhṛtaḥ sva-garbhe ||15||

asau kumāro jita-kāmadevaḥ kāntyā  
girā nirjita-vāk-patiḥ śubhaḥ |  
bhāryāsya kenāpi sukarmaṇābhūt  
kenāpi kā vā virahātur āsphuṭam ||16||

mātāsya putrasya mukham na dṛṣṭvā  
jīvaty ajīvā bahu-duḥkha-taptā |  
yathā hi kṛṣṇo mathurām didṛkṣur  
gato vraja-sthās ca babhūvur ārtāḥ ||17||

kāścīd vidagdhaḥ sphuṭam eva cāhur  
gopāṅganā-bhāva-vibhāvito'sau |

śrī-nanda-putraḥ svayam āvirāsīt  
sannyāsa-veśena sva-kārya-sādhakaḥ ||18||

evaṁ vidhānyā bahudhā suvāco  
babhūvur anyonya-kathā-prasaṅgaiḥ |  
mukhaṁ pibantyo na viduḥ sva-dehaṁ  
viśvambharasyāmbuja-locanasya ||19||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye tṛtīya-prakrame  
kaṇṭaka-nagara-nāgarī-vacanaṁ nāma  
prathamah sargaḥ

—o)0(o—

(3.2)

**dvitīyaḥ sargaḥ**

**sannyāsāśrama-pāvanam**

nṛtyāvasāne bhagavān ruroda  
premnā hareḥ so'pi vibhinna-dhairyaḥ |  
drṣtvā tadā tatra samāgatā vai  
rudanti te prema-jalāvilākṣāḥ ||1||

tataḥ samutthāya hariḥ sagadgada-  
svareṇa tān prāha samāgatān janān |  
mām tāta mātās ca vidhehi sāmpratam  
śubhāśiṣo yena hari-smṛtiḥ syāt ||2||

śrutvābhilajjākulitā vivastrā  
gatās tatas te prarudantam eva |  
śrī-kṛṣṇa-premā-paripūrṇa-dehā  
babhūvuḥ sad-bhakti-rasena pūrṇāḥ ||3||

tān sāntvayitvā nija-darśanāmṛtaiḥ  
sa gauracandro bhagavān jagāma |  
guror nivāsaṁ saha vaiṣṇavāgraiḥ  
śrī-keśavākhyasya mahānubhāvaḥ ||4||

natvā guroḥ pāda-yugaṁ nivāsaṁ  
tasmin sa cakre karuṇāmbudhir hariḥ |  
śrī-rāma-nārāyaṇa-nāma-maṅgalaṁ  
gāyan guṇān prema-vibhinna-dhairyaḥ ||5||

tathāparāhne nṛ-harer avāptyai  
nyāsokta-karmāṇi cakāra śuddhaḥ |  
ācārya-ratno bhagavāms cakāra  
kṛṣṇasya pūjāṁ vidhivad vidhi-jñāḥ ||6||

tataḥ samīpaṁ sa guror hitārthī  
gatvāvadat karṇa-samīpa īśaḥ |  
svapne mayā mantra-varo hi labdhaḥ  
śṛṇusva tat kiṁ tava sammatam syāt ||7||

vāra-trayaṁ tac-chravaṇāntikaṁ svayaṁ  
provāca nyāsokta-manuṁ viśuddham |  
śrutvāvadat so'pi harer idaṁ syāt  
sannyāsa-mantraṁ paramaṁ pavitraṁ ||8||

vyājena dīkṣāṁ gurave sa dattvā  
lokaika-nātho gurur avyayātmā |  
guro dadasvādya maṇīṣitaṁ me  
sannyāsam ity āha puṭaṅjaliḥ prabhuḥ ||9||

tataḥ śubhe saṅkramane raveḥ kṣaṇe  
kumbhaṁ prayāti makarān maṇīṣī |  
sannyāsa-mantraṁ pradadau mahātmā  
śrī-keśavākhyo haraye vidhāna-vit ||10||

tataḥ sa-romaṅcita-deha-yaṣṭir  
ānanda-netrāmbubhir ārdra-vakṣā |  
sannyasta evāham iti svayaṁ hariḥ  
sa-gadgada-vākyaṁ uvāca devaḥ ||11||

gacchantam ālokya hariṁ guruḥ svayaṁ  
daṇḍam sa-celaṁ tvarayā dadau kare |  
bho bho gṛhāṇeti vadan guror vacaḥ  
śrutvā gṛhītvā guru-bhakti-lampaṭaḥ ||12||

guror nideśam bahu-manyamānas  
tatrāvasat tad-divasaṁ jitāriḥ |  
rātrau vasan kīrtanam āśu cakre  
nṛtyam ca tasmin guruṇā samaṁ prabhuḥ ||13||

nanarta tasmin jagatām guror guruḥ  
kṛṣṇena sārdham mahatā sukhena |  
ānanda-pūrṇas tu punaḥ sa mene  
brāhmaṁ sukham tuccataram mahātmā ||14||

nṛtyāvasāne harim abravīt sa  
ko'pīha me daṇḍam imaṁ karāgrāt |  
ākṛṣya mām prāha bhujā-dvayena  
sprṣṭvā svayaṁ tvaṁ naṭanam kuruṣva ||15||

tato'ham ānanda-paripluto mudā  
praviśya nṛtyam kṛtavān suvihvalaḥ |  
śrutvā vacas tasya suvismitās te  
sa vaiṣṇavaḥ prema-vibhinna-dhairyaḥ ||16||

śrutvā guror vākyam analpam arthavan  
nanarta tasmin svajanair anuvrataḥ |  
harṣeṇa yukto mahatā mahātmā  
svayam hariḥ svātma-rato guṇāśrayaḥ ||17||

sa bhāratī prema-pariplutātmā  
kamaṇḍalum daṇḍam apīha dūre |  
kṣiptvā nanarta prabhuṇā samam vai  
sannyāsa-dharmasya pavitra-hetunā ||18||

iti svayam yad bhagavat-kṛtam śubham  
sannyāsam ānanda-karam dvi-janmanām |  
śṛṇoti yas tasya bhaved vimuktir  
labhec ca tat tan manasā yad icchati ||19||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye tṛtīya-prakrame  
sannyāsāśrama-pāvanam nāma  
dvitīyaḥ sargaḥ  
||2||

—o)0(o—

(3.3)

tṛtīyaḥ sargaḥ

## rādha-deśa-bhramaṇam

atha natvā guroḥ pādām tam anujñāpya mādhaveḥ |  
tad-ājñayāvrajad deśam rādham gūḍho mahā-bhujah ||1||  
nityāvadhūtena saha kṛṣṇa-gāthām muhur muhuḥ |  
pathi gacchan lapan nṛtyan gāyan sva-bhakti-bhāvitaḥ ||2||  
dhyāyan kṛṣṇa-padāmbhojam ātmanātmātma-vigraham |  
vrajan premāśru-dhārābhir nirjharair giri-śṛṅgavat ||3||  
viluptākṣaḥ kvacit kampa-pulakāñcita-vigrahaḥ |  
vihvalaḥ skhalitaḥ kvāpi kvacid druta-gatir vrajan ||4||  
matta-karīndravat kvāpi tejasā vavṛdhe kvacit |  
kvacid gāyati govinda kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇeti sādaram ||5||  
tatra deśe harer nāmāśrutvā cātīva vihvalaḥ |  
praviśyāha jale kṣipram tyajāmi deham ātmanaḥ ||6||  
na śṛṇomi harer nāma katham brāhmaṇa-samsthitau |  
iti niścitya toyasya samīpam sa vrajan prabhuḥ ||7||  
dadarśa bālakān tatra gavām saṅgha-vihāriṇaḥ |  
nityānandāvadhūtena śikṣitān hari-kīrtanam ||8||  
tatraiko bālakotyuccair hariṁ vada hariṁ vada |  
iti provāca harṣeṇa punaḥ punar udāra-dhīḥ ||9||  
tac chrutvā harṣīto devaḥ samrakṣan deham ātmanaḥ |  
tatraiva prarurodārto vihvalaś cāpatad bhuvi ||10||  
sāntvitaś cāvadhūtena vṛndāraṇyasya vārtayā |  
kim adbhutam tato gatvā śikṣām cakre mahā-matiḥ ||11||



navadvīpaṁ pragaccha tvaṁ mām prāha śrī-niketanaḥ |  
 tato'haṁ śoka-duḥkhārto navadvīpaṁ vrajann api ||12||  
 namo nārāyaṇāyeti mad-vākyam bhakta-sannidhau |  
 vaktavyam bhavatā yena mamānando bhaviṣyati ||13||  
 śrutvā sarvaṁ harer vākyam gaurāṅge nyasta-jīvanaḥ |  
 sthito'haṁ paramārto'pi gauracandra-viceṣṭitam ||14||  
 jñātaṁ bāhyopasaṅkrāntaṁ nibhṛtaṁ paramādbhutam |  
 sa-gadgadaṁ sa ca prāha śrī-kṛṣṇa-nāma-maṅgalaṁ ||15||  
 hasati skhalati kvāpi kampati gāyati kvacit |  
 roditi vrajati kvāpi patati svapiti kṣitau ||16||  
 gopī-bhāvair dāsa-bhāvair īsa-bhāvaiḥ kvacit kvacit |  
 ātma-tantraḥ svātma-rataḥ śikṣayan svajanān ayam ||17||  
 tṛtīya-divasaṁ yāvan na sasmāra sva-vigrahaṁ |  
 mahā-bhīto vyākulo'haṁ kiṁ karomīti cintitaḥ ||18||  
 tataḥ para-dine dehaṁ sasmāra madhusūdanaḥ |  
 tato'ham āgato geham ājñayā nyāsinām guroḥ ||19||  
 ācārya-gehe śrī-kṛṣṇaḥ paraśvo vā gamiṣyati |  
 tatraiva bhavatā bhāvi darśanaṁ tasya niścitam ||20||

iti śrutam śrī-hari-kīrtanādikaṁ  
 mayā ca drṣṭvā bhagavat-kṛtaṁ śubham |  
 samagram etat kathitaṁ sumāṅgalaṁ  
 harer guṇam sarva-sukha-pradaṁ nīṇām ||21||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye tṛtīya-prakrame  
 rāḍha-deśa-bhramaṇam nāma  
 tṛtīyaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||3||

—o)0(o—

(3.4)

caturthaḥ sargaḥ

śrī-advaita-bāṭī-vihāraḥ

ācārya-ratnād dhi niśamya tad-vaco  
 harer guṇāsvāda-vibhinna-dhairyaḥ |  
 āṛta-svarair vā ruruduḥ suduḥkhitā  
 advaita-mukhyā dvija-sajjanās tataḥ ||1||

atha śrī-jagadīśo hi bhaktānām ārti-nāśakaḥ |  
 advaitācārya-nilaye gacchāmīti mano dadhe ||2||  
 parivrajya rāḍha-deśam lokaika-nayanotsavaḥ |  
 avadhūtaṁ mahātmānaṁ provāca madhuraṁ vacaḥ ||3||  
 gaccha tvaṁ jāhnavī-tīre navadvīpaṁ manoramam |  
 mātaram parayā bhaktyā mama nāma puraḥsaram ||4||  
 saṁśāntayya sukhī-kṛtvā śrī-kṛṣṇa-caritādinā |  
 tatratyān vaiṣṇavān sarvān śrīvāsādīn mama priyān ||5||

samānayācārya-gehaṁ yāvat tatra vrajāmy aham |  
 śrutvājñāṁ jagadīśasya jagāma tvarayā mudā ||6||  
 navadvīpaṁ śriyā yuktam śrīvāsasyāśramam śubham |  
 vijñāpya keśavājñāṁ sa śrīvāsādibhir anvitaḥ ||7||  
 śrī-śacī-caraṇa-dvandvam namaskṛtya kṛtāñjaliḥ |  
 sāntvayitvā ca tām bhaktyā nityānando dayā-nidhiḥ ||8||  
 tayā pācitam annam ca bhuktvā sthitvā pare dine |  
 sarvais tair brāhmaṇaiḥ śūdrair vaidyair api mahā-manāḥ ||9||  
 jagāmādvaita-nilayam saharṣas tvarayānvitaḥ |  
 śacī ca parayā prītyā putram śrī-puruṣottamam ||10||  
 matvā jagāma tattraiva gehe'dvaitasya satvarā |  
 sarve te tad-dinam sthitvā bhuktvānna pāvanam mahat ||11||  
 śrī-yuktādvaita-varyasya śivāmśasya mahātmanah |  
 tataḥ para-dine puṣpa-grāmād āgacchati prabhau ||12||  
 sarve te muditā jagmus tan-maṅgala-mahotsavāḥ |  
 āsru-kampa-pulakādyaiḥ pūrṇaḥ parama-vihvalāḥ ||13||

tapta-kañcana-vapur dhṛta-daṇḍo  
 rakta-vastra-pariveṣṭita-dehaḥ |  
 meru-śṛṅga iva gairika-yuktas  
 tejasā harir iva pracakāse ||14||

tam vilokya nṛ-harim haridāsāḥ  
 prāṇam ātmana ivāsu praṇemuḥ |  
 daṇḍavad bhūvi nipatyā mahāntaḥ  
 kānta-vaktra-kamalam mumuduś ca ||15||

netra-vāri-jhara-pūrita-dehā  
 harṣa-gadgada-ravāḥ pulakāṅgāḥ |  
 tān vilokya bhagavān kṛpāmbudhir  
 dṛṣṭi-vṛṣṭibhir alaṅkṛta-dehān ||16||

sparśanena muditān hasitena  
 bhāṣitena dṛḍha-hasta-graheṇa |  
 pūrṇa-kāma-vibhavān smita-kānta-  
 divya-padma-vadanaḥ sa hi cakre ||17||

te'pi hṛṣṭa-manasaḥ pulakena  
 pūritāṅga-vibhavāḥ sukham īyuh |  
 taiḥ sureśa iva deva-samūhair  
 āgataḥ sa bhagavān sahasaiva ||18||

advitīya-gurur varya-niketam  
 rocayan sa nitarām pāda-padmaiḥ |  
 āsane samupaviśya suklpte  
 rājamāna iva tigma-dīdhitīḥ ||19||

sañjagau hari-kathām sa-gadgadam  
 netra-vāribhir alaṅkṛta-dehaḥ |  
 badarikāśrama iva ṛṣi-madhye

rājati sma sa nārāyaṇa-devaḥ ||20||

śrī-śacīm praṇipatyāha sādaram karuṇā-mayaḥ |  
tiṣṭhāmi satatam mātāsa tava sannihito hy aham ||21||  
advaitācārya-varyeṇa dattam annam catur-vidham |  
bubhujē yajña-bhuṅ nātho bhaktair bhakta-janeṣṭa-daḥ ||22||  
tatra supto rajanyām sa śeṣe yāme samutthitaḥ |  
gāyan kala-padam kṛṣṇam nanarta svajanaiḥ saha ||23||  
atha prabhāte vimale śrīvāsādīn dvijottamān |  
vācā madhurayovāca gacchātha svāśramān prati ||24||  
yāsyāmi deva-deveṣa-puruṣottama-darśane |  
sārvabhauma-dvijendreṇa sārddham paśyāmi tam harim ||25||  
yuṣmābhir atra kartavyam sadaiva hari-kīrtanam |  
vimatsarair viśeṣeṇa jāgare hari-vāsare ||26||  
evam visrjya tām sarvān advaitācāryam agrataḥ |  
samāliṅgya ca bāhubhyām yayau premāśru-locanaḥ ||27||  
tatas tṛṇam sva-daśanair dhṛtvā śrī-haridāsakaḥ |  
papāta daṇḍavad bhūmau pāda-mūle jagat-pateḥ ||28||  
tad dṛṣṭvā vyathito nāthas tam uvācāśru-locanaḥ |  
evam rūpeṇāham eva jagannātha-padāmbuje ||29||  
nīpatya samvadiṣyāmi yathā tvayi kṛpā hareḥ |  
bhaven niścitam ity uktvā samāliṅgya ca tam punaḥ ||30||  
visasarja ca tam prītyā tam uvāca dvijarṣabhaḥ |  
śrī-yutādvaita-varyas tu bhagavantam jagad-gurum ||31||  
bhagavad-gamanam śrutvā tava me na katham bhavet |  
premā nātha taveyam kim kṛpā tam prāha keśavaḥ ||32||  
evam syāc cet tava premā katham me gamanam bhavet |  
ity uktvā tam samāliṅgya dṛḍha-snigdhair anuvrataiḥ ||33||  
gadādharaḍibhir vipair gacchantam tam dvijottamaḥ |  
gopīnāthācārya-mukhyaḥ provāca prīṇayan harim ||34||  
bhagavams tvad-vapur aham draṣṭum icchāmi kāmada |  
tac chrutvā vacanam tasya vasanam samapākarot ||35||  
anāvṛtam kāya-daṇḍam tapta-cāmīkara-prabham |  
ghanāpāye yathā meru-śṛṅgam candra-karāñcitam ||36||  
dṛṣṭvā śrutvā namaskṛtya jagāma sa dvijottamaḥ |  
bhagavān api samhr̥ṣṭo jagāma puruṣottamam ||37||  
iti śrutvā hareḥ kīrtim prayāṇa puruṣottame |  
labhate parama-premānandam gaura-padāmbuje ||38||  
puruṣottama-devasya samyag-darśanajam phalam |  
labheta manujo nityam paṭhanāt tat-phalam labhet ||39||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye tṛtīya-prakrame  
śrī-advaita-vāṭī-vihāro nāma  
caturthaḥ sargaḥ  
||4||

—o)0(o—

(3.5)

## pañcamah sargaḥ

### daṇḍa-bhañjanam

tataḥ pratasthe bhagavān mukunda-  
gadādhārādyair dvija-sajjanair prabhuḥ |  
puro'vadhūtam praṇidhāya devo  
rarāja kāvyena yathodupesāḥ ||1||

gacchan kvacid gāyati kṛṣṇa-gītam  
kvacid vaded artham alabdha-samjñam |  
kvacid drutam yāti śanair kvacid skhalad-  
gatiṁ kvacit prema-vibhinna-dhairyaḥ ||2||

sāyam kvacid bhakṣyam upasthitam bhavet  
tad-annam aśnāti harir yathā-vidhi |  
rātrau ca gāyaty atha rauti dhairyam  
visṛjya devo mahatā sukhāya ||3||

svayam papāṭha bhagavān ślokaṁ ekaṁ śṛṇuṣva tam |  
yac chrutvā tat-padāmbhoje ratiḥ syād anapāyini ||4||  
rāma rāghava rāma rāghava rāma rāghava pāhi mām |  
kṛṣṇa keśava kṛṣṇa keśava kṛṣṇa keśava trāhi mām ||5||  
evam kala-padam gāyan hasaṁs tattva-vidām varaḥ |  
imān nu śikṣayan lokān lokānām pālako'vyayah ||6||  
pathikān yācakān drṣṭvā kvacid dānī samāgataḥ |  
āhūya tān nirvṛto'bhūt svayam eva gata-klamah ||7||  
kadācid aparo dānī pathi gatvā jagad-gurum |  
vārayām āsa dānārthī yātrikāṇām gaṇair vṛtam ||8||  
tam āha bhagavān gaccha dūram tvam kara-samjñayā |  
tato'gacchat tadānīm sa bhagavān mudito yayau ||9||  
avadhūta-kare daṇḍam dattvā svīyam jagad-guruḥ |  
agre jagāma ca paścāt nityānandaḥ śanair yayau ||10||  
dūyamānena manasācintayat sa udāra-dhiḥ |  
aham viharamāno'sau prabhur me daṇḍa-dhāraḥ ||11||  
asau śrī-bhagavān sāksād drṣyate prajvalann alam |  
śaṅkha-cakra-gadā-padma-dharo devaḥ śrīyānvitaḥ ||12||  
laukikīm darśayamīś ceṣṭām nyāsa-daṇḍa-dharo hariḥ |  
muralī-vādanaḥ pūrvam jagan-mohana-rūpakaḥ ||13||  
rādhā-rasa-vilāsi ca śrī-hareḥ sannidhau sthitaḥ |  
tam drṣṭvā prāha bhagavān daṇḍam me dehi mā ciram ||14||  
avadhūtas tataḥ prāha daivād bhūmau padam mama |  
praskhalat tena daṇḍas te bhagno bhītyety uvāca saḥ ||15||  
tataś cukopa bhagavān avadhūtam jagāda ca |  
daṇḍe me samsthitā devāḥ śivādyāḥ saha śaktayaḥ ||16||  
teṣām pīḍam vidhāya tvam babhañja mama daṇḍakam |  
deva-pīḍa-kṛtam doṣam no jānāsi kim alpakaḥ ||17||  
tac chrutvā prāha tam devo hitam teṣām kṛtam mayā |  
tataḥ kṣaṇāt tyakta-roṣo bhagavān idam abravīt ||18||  
gatvā ca śrī-jagannātham drṣṭvā śrī-puruṣottamam |

sthitvā katipayam māsam pārśve śrī-cakriṇo mayā ||19||  
nyāso daṇḍasya kartavyo mamāsīn matir īdṛśī |  
tam asau ca babhañjorvyām kṣiptavān kim karomy aham ||20||  
ity uktvā tam kroḍi-kṛtvā provāca madhurākṣaram |  
mad-abhiprāyam eva tvam kartum arhasi sarvadā ||21||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye tṛtīya-prakrame  
daṇḍa-bhañjanam nāma  
pañcamah sargaḥ  
||5||

—o)0(o—

(3.6)

ṣaṣṭhaḥ sargaḥ

## dakṣiṇa-deśa-bhramaṇam

ity uktvā prayayau devo hari-kīrtana-tat-paraḥ |  
patha-sthā devatā dṛṣṭvā natvā stutvā yathā-vidhi ||1||  
tamo-lipte mahā-puṇye hareḥ kṣetre jagad-guruḥ |  
brahma-kuṇḍe kṛta-snāno dadarśa madhusūdanam ||2||  
tato jagāma bhagavān dinaiḥ katipayaiḥ prabhuḥ |  
remuṇyām mahā-puryām draṣṭum gopāla-devakam ||3||  
vārāṇasyām uddhavana sthāpitam pūjitam purā |  
brāhmaṇānugrahārthāya tatra gatvā sthitam harim ||4||  
gopīnātham iti kecid āhus tam karuṇā-nidhim |  
kṣīra-corādi-lilām yaś cakāra bhakta-hetave ||5||  
sarvam pramaṇam evātra bhakta-vākyānugo hariḥ |  
dadarśa tatra gatvāsau bhagavān prakṛto yathā ||6||

daṇḍavad bhuvi nipatya sureśam  
tam praṇamya karuṇārdra-mukhenduh |  
nartanam nija-janaiḥ saha cakre  
kīrtanam sarasijāyata-netraḥ ||7||

tat-kṣaṇān mura-ripoḥ pratimāyām  
mauli-lagna-mukuṭam ca samāpa |  
tad avalokya kara-padma-yugena  
tad dadhāra sa śrī-śacī-sūta eṣaḥ ||8||

tat prasādam adhigatya sva-mūrdhnā  
sandadhāra ca rarāja ca hr̥ṣṭaḥ |  
adbhutam tam avalokya sureśam  
khe nananda nata-kandara-cittaḥ ||9||

tatra nṛtyam akarod atula-śrīr  
nyāsinām vara-sudhākara-kāntiḥ |  
vaiṣṇavaiḥ saha dināntaram antaḥ

sāyam eva virarāma mahātmā ||10||

tam vilokya muditā jana-saṅghās  
tuṣṭuvur muhur amuṁ praśaśamsuḥ |  
tatra so'pi rajanīm praṇināya  
bhakṣyam annam upabhojya munīśaḥ ||11||

prātar ambuja-mukhaḥ sa jagāma  
deśam anya-nagarāṇi laṅghayan |  
prāpya kālam anu kambu-sukaṅtho  
veginī sura-nadī-jhara-cyutām ||12||

tām vilokya vara-vaitaraṇī sa  
sarva-pātaka-kula janatāyāḥ |  
darśanena yama-vaitaraṇī sā  
jātu bhāti kim u tat-snapanena ||13||

snānam atra vidhinā sa vidhāya  
taṁ dadarśa vara-sūkara-rūpam |  
yasya darśana-vaśān manujānām  
sapta-saptati-kula divam iyāt ||14||

tam vilokya muditaḥ sa jagāma  
yājapura-nāma-nagarīm dvija-bhūmim |  
yatra yajñam akaroc catur-mukhaḥ  
śāsanam dvija-varāya dadau ca ||15||

yatra mṛtyum adhigamya tu viśvāḥ  
pāpino'pi śiva-rūpa-dharāḥ syuḥ |  
tatra liṅga-śataśo hi samikṣya  
śaṅkarasya śirasānamad īśaḥ ||16||

sa jagāma virajā-mukha-padma-  
darśanāya bhagavān karuṇābdhiḥ |  
yām vilokya jagatām janu-koṭi-  
mātram agham hy akhilaṁ prajahāti ||17||

tām vilokya praṇaman samayācat  
prema-bhaktim atulām jagad-īśaḥ |  
ājagāma gaya-nābhim anārghyam  
paitṛ-tīrtham aravinda-mukheśaḥ ||18||

brahma-kuṇḍa-payasi dvija-varyaḥ  
snānam āśu vidadhe vidhāna-vit |  
yatra yajña-varāha-prakāśa-  
darśanena jagatām sukham āsīt ||19||

babhrāma tatra bhagavān nagarīm nirikṣya  
bhūteśa-liṅgam avalokya mahānubhāvaḥ |  
vārāṇasīm iva sadāśiva-rāja-dhānī

yatra trilocana-mukhāḥ śiva-liṅga-koṭiḥ ||20||

śrutvā harer idam ananta-sukhaṁ labheta  
punyāṁ kathāṁ sakala-pāpa-harāṁ manusyaḥ |  
tīrthāṅganasya ca phalaṁ piṭṭhā-tīrtha-sarva-  
yajña-kriyā-phalam aśeṣa-guṇānvitaḥ syāt ||21||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye tṛtīya-prakrame  
dakṣiṇa-deśa-bhramaṇaṁ nāma  
ṣaṣṭhaḥ sargaḥ  
||6||

—o)0(o—

(3.7)

saptamaḥ sargaḥ

śrī-virajā-darśanam

tataḥ praṇamya taṁ bhaktyā mukundo'mbaṣṭha īśvaram |  
prāha praphulla-vadanaḥ sa-harṣaṁ jagad-īśvaram ||1||  
bhagavann atra nāste vai dānino bhayam aṅv api |  
jānāmi sarvato lokān ye vasanty atra durmadān ||2||  
tac chrutvā bhagavān prāha smita-kānta-navānanaḥ |  
etāvad bhayam asmākaṁ pālanam bhavatā kṛtam ||3||  
ity uktvā prayayau bhikṣāṁ kartum lokeṣu śikṣayā |  
lakṣmī-kāntaṁ svayaṁ kṛṣṇo nyāsī-vaśa-dharo hariḥ ||4||  
nityānandāvadhūtaś ca sarva-śakti-samanvitaḥ |  
śrīmad-gadādhara vipro mukundādyaś ca sajjanāḥ ||5||  
jagmur bhikṣātane nātra dānī tān apy avarjayat |  
baddhvā mukundaṁ samrakṣya dinam evānayat krudhā ||6||  
tataḥ sāyāhna-velāyāṁ grhītvā kambalottamam |  
mocayām āsa tān sarvān tato vimanaso yayuḥ ||7||  
te gatvā brāhmaṇān bhikṣāṁ kṛtvā bubhujire tataḥ |  
nityānando mahā-tejāḥ kena lakṣyaḥ svayaṁ prabhuḥ ||8||  
tatas te maṇḍapaṁ jagmuḥ śayanārthaṁ dvijāśrame |  
nityānando hasan baddhas tatrāgata udāra-dhīḥ ||9||  
tatraiva bhagavān bhikṣāṁ kṛtvā svayaṁ upasthitaḥ |  
taṁ dṛṣṭvākathayat sarvaṁ dānibhir yat kṛtaṁ balāt ||10||  
tac chrutvā bhagavān tiṣṭha bhadrāṁ bhadrāṁ bhaviṣyati |  
tadīyā śakti rājānam preṣayām āsa satvaram ||11||  
tat-kṣaṇāt tatra dānīśaḥ samāgatya padāmbujam |  
harer vavanda taṁ prāhur mukundādya mahattamāḥ ||12||  
prāha ca tat-kṛte sarvān daṇḍa-vāṭa-sthitān janān |  
prahariṣyāmi tān duṣṭān na kariṣyanti te yathā ||13||  
tad-bhṛtyair yat kṛtaṁ karma tac chrutvā duḥkhito'bhavat |  
dānīśaḥ kambalaṁ nūtnaṁ bahu-mūlyam pradattavān ||14||  
ity uktvā praṇaman so'pi gataḥ sva-grāham ṛddhimat |  
sarvaṁ tyaktvā harer pādāṁ cintayām āsa śuddha-dhīḥ ||15||

evaṁ teṣāṁ cābhimānaṁ śamayitvā niśāṁ sukham |  
 suptā nināya deveśaḥ prātar utthāya satvaraḥ ||16||  
 jagāma virajāṁ draṣṭuṁ sarva-lokaika-pāvanīm |  
 yāṁ dṛṣṭvā śraddhayā bhaktyā mucyate bhava-bandhanāt ||17||  
 bhagavad-darśane yādṛk phalam āpnoti mānavaḥ |  
 tādṛk phalam avāpnoti virajā-mukha-darśane ||18||  
 yatrāsti bhagavān devaḥ sāksāt śrīmat-tri-locanaḥ |  
 kāśyām vā virajāyām vā mṛtir mokṣa-pradāyinī ||19||  
 vārāṇasyām mṛte yādṛk prītim āpnoti śaṅkaraḥ |  
 tato'dhikatarā prītir virajāyām mṛte bhavet ||20||  
 tām dṛṣṭvā prayayau kṛṣṇaḥ sarva-lokaika-pāvanaḥ |  
 kṛṣṇa-saṅkīrtanaṁ kṛtvā bhakta-varga-samanvitaḥ ||21||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye tṛtīya-prakrame  
 śrī-virajā-darśanaṁ nāma  
 saptamaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||7||

—o)0(o—

(3.8)

aṣṭamaḥ sargaḥ

**mahādeva-darśanam**

tataḥ prayāto dvija-rāja-vikramaḥ  
 krameṇa yatrākhila-loka-pālaiḥ |  
 ekāmra-kākhye girijā-samanvito  
 girīśa-devo giri-rāja-mūrdhani ||1||

dadarśa tatrākhila-śobhayojjvalaṁ  
 calat-patākam śiva-mandiraṁ mahat |  
 sudhāvaliptaṁ vara-śṛṅgam unnataṁ  
 sutoraṇaṁ śveta-girim ivāparam ||2||

nipatya bhūmau praṇanāma devaḥ  
 śivālayaṁ śūla-vicitra-cūḍam |  
 patākayā nāka-nadī-vibhaṅgaṁ  
 dadhat samārohati helayeva ||3||

tato jagāmeśvara-darśanāya  
 purīm purāreḥ parayā mudā saḥ |  
 vasanti yatreśvara-liṅga-kotyo  
 viśveśvarādyās ca supuṇya-tīrthāḥ ||4||

prāsāda-kotyo vara-toraṇādhyā  
 rājanti rājac-cala-cela-cūḍāḥ |  
 āmukta-bhūṣā manujā manojña-  
 gandhārcitā indra-padārpitēhāḥ ||5||



tīrthāni koṭyo maṇikarṇikādyā  
vasanti yatrāṣu vimukta-dehāḥ |  
gacchanti niḥśreyasam ugra-yogair  
yam yogino yānti catur-yugena ||6||

bindūn samāhṛtya samasta-tīrthāt  
kṛtaṁ mahābindu-sarovarākhyam |  
kuṇḍaṁ kṛtaṁ deva-vareṇa yatra  
snānāl labhec caiva pada viśuddham ||7||

kāśīm vihāyāṣu viśuddha-vikramo  
vāsāya yatrākhila-tīrtha-puṇyān |  
āhūya tat-kṣetra-vare vareṇyaḥ  
saṁsthāpayām āsa mahēsa-devaḥ ||8||

sa kṛtti-vāsāḥ svayam eva devaḥ  
sa liṅga-rūpī vasatīśvarī ca |  
bhunkte svayam bhoga-varān aśeṣān  
divyān yatīndrair abhivandyamānaḥ ||9||

sugandha-mālyair vara-candra-varti-  
dīpāvalibhiḥ samalaṅkṛtāṅgam |  
mṛdaṅga-ghoṣair vara-śaṅkha-nādair  
devībhir āntya-parābhir aḍhyām ||10||

viveśa bhṛtyair bhavanam purāreḥ  
sudhāmśu-gaurasya hariḥ pareśaḥ |  
yathā mahendrasya mahotsavāḍhyam  
padmodbhavaḥ kṛṣṇa-padābja-bhṛṅgaḥ ||11||

sa kṛtti-vāsam śirasā vavanda  
nivāsa-deham bhuvi daṇḍavat svam |  
girā girīśa ca sa-gadgadana  
tuṣṭāva saṁhṛṣṭa-tanū rathāṅgī ||12||

### śrī-śivāṣṭakam

namo namas te tridaśeśvarāya  
bhūtādi-nāthāya mṛḍāya nityam |  
gaṅgā-taraṅgotthita-bāla-candra-  
cūḍāya gaurī-nayanotsavāya ||13||

sutapta-cāmikara-candra-nila-  
padma-pravālāmbuda-kānti-vastraiḥ |  
sunṛtya-raṅgeṣṭa-vara-pradāya  
kaivalya-nāthāya vṛṣa-dhvajāya ||14||

sudhāmśu-sūryāgni-vilocanena  
tamo-bhide te jagataḥ śivāya |

sahasra-śubhrāmśu-sahasra-raśmi-  
sahasra-sañjittvara-tejase'stu ||15||

nāgeśa-ratnojvala-vigrahāya  
śārdūla-carmāmśuka-divya-tejase |  
sahasra-patropari samsthitāya  
varāṅgadāmukta-bhuja-dvayāya ||16||

sunūpurārañjita-pāda-padma-  
kṣarat-sudhā-bhr̥tya-sukha-pradāya |  
vicitra-ratnaugha-vibhūṣitāya  
premānam evādyā harau vidhehi ||17||

śrī-rāma govinda mukunda śaure  
śrī-kṛṣṇa nārāyaṇa vāsudeva |  
ity ādi-nāmāmṛta-pāna-matta-  
bhr̥ṅgādhipāyākhila-duḥkha-hantre ||18||

śrī-nāradādyaiḥ satataṁ sugopya-  
jijñāsītāyāsu vara-pradāya |  
tebhyo harer bhakti-sukha-pradāya  
śivāya sarva-gurave namaḥ ||19||

śrī-gaurī-netrotsava-maṅgalāya  
tat-prāṇa-nāthāya rasa-pradāya |  
sadā samutkaṅṭha-govinda-līlā-  
gāna-pravīṇāya namo'stu tubhyam ||20||

—o)0(o—

etat śivasyāṣṭakam adbhutaṁ mahat  
śṛṇvan hari-prema labheta śīghram |  
jñānaṁ ca vijñānam apūrva-vaibhavaṁ  
yo bhāva-pūrṇaḥ paramaṁ samādaram ||21||

iti stuvantam utsukāḥ śivasya  
bhr̥tyā vara-mālya-gandhaiḥ |  
vibhūṣayām āsur anuttamāṅgaṁ  
tato bahir veśmasu sanniviṣṭaḥ ||22||

bhaktārpitānnaṁ bubhujē tato'sau  
suptvā mudā tatra niśāṁ nināya |  
prātaḥ samutthāya sa kṛṣṇa-līlāṁ  
gāyan sukhenāpi babhūva pūrṇaḥ ||23||

paṭhed ya itthaṁ stavam ambujākṣa-  
kṛtaṁ purāreḥ puruṣottamasya |  
premānam evātra labheta nityaṁ  
sudurlabhaṁ yan muni-deva-vṛndaiḥ ||24||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye tṛtīya-prakrame  
mahādeva-darśanam nāma  
aṣṭamaḥ sargaḥ  
||8||

—o)0(o—

(3.9)

navamaḥ sargaḥ

## śrī-śiva-nirmālya-bhojana-vyavasthānam

snātvā sa bindu-sarasi dṛṣṭvā śrī-bhuvaneśvaram |  
sukham āsīno bhagavān premānanda-pariplutaḥ ||1||  
tato bhuktvā varānam sa bhaktaiḥ saṅkalpitaḥ prabhuḥ |  
susvāpa tatra saṁhr̥ṣṭo dhyāyan kṛṣṇa-padāmbujam ||2||  
cintayām āsa bhagavān deva-devasya śūlinaḥ |  
mahā-prasādo labhyeta tadā bhujyāmahe vayam ||3||  
iti cintayatas tasya mahādeva-prasādakam |  
pāṇibhyām brāhmaṇaḥ kaścid ādāya sammukhe sthitaḥ ||4||  
uvāca ca mahādeva-prasādam ghyatām iti |  
tac chrutvā sahasotthāya grh̥itvā śirasā namaḥ ||5||  
mahā-prasādam saṅgr̥hya papau bhṛtyaiḥ sudhām iva |  
śiva-priyo hi śrī-kṛṣṇa iti sandarśayan hariḥ ||6||  
sukhāya punar evāsau prātar utthāya satvaraḥ |  
snātvā vai bindu-sarasi śivam natvā yayau hariḥ ||7||  
etan niśamya devasya śiva-nirmālya-bhakṣaṇam |  
pratyuvāca mahā-tejāḥ śrī-dāmodara-paṇḍitaḥ ||8||  
nāśnāti śiva-devasya nirmālyam bhṛgu-śāpataḥ |  
katham jñātvā sa bhagavān bubhujē tan narottamaḥ ||9||  
tac chrutvā prāha viprendra murāriḥ śrūyatām iti |  
katham śrī-śiva-devasya nirmālyāmṛta-bhakṣaṇe ||10||  
vastutas tu mahādevaḥ śrī-kṛṣṇasya śubhāgame |  
ātithyam vidadhe harṣāt tena kim ca param śṛṇu ||11||  
vaiṣṇava-śreṣṭha-buddhyā ye pūjayanti maheśvaram |  
tair dattaḥ gr̥hṇate so'pi tad annam pāvanam mahat ||12||  
śrī-kṛṣṇa-kṛṣṇa-bhaktānām bheda-buddhyā patanty adhaḥ |  
durvairān śikṣayāms tāmś ca bhakta-rūpaḥ svayam hariḥ ||13||  
ācaryaty api deveśo hita-kṛt sarva-dehinām |  
nirmālyām ādareṇaiva grh̥itvā jagad-īśvaraḥ ||14||  
janaiḥ saṁsthāpīte liṅge bheda-buddhyā ca pūjite |  
tatraiva śāpo viprasya nahi syād aikyataḥ kvacit ||15||  
hari-śaṅkarayor aikyam svayambhū-liṅga-sannidhau |  
abheda-buddhyā pūjyām nahi śāpo bhavet kvacit ||16||  
tena tatrādhikā prītir hari-śaṅkarayor bhavet |  
abhede'tra svayambhau ca pūjā sarvātīśayinī ||17||  
mahā-prasādam tatraiva bhuktvā mokṣam avāpnuyāt |  
mahā-roḡāt pramucyeta sthira-sampattim āpnuyāt ||18||  
ye mohāt tan na khādanti te bhavanty aparādhinaḥ |

harau śive ca niḥśrīkā rogiṇaś ca bhavanti te ||19||  
vaiṣṇavaiḥ pūjito yatra śrī-śivaḥ paramādarāt |  
anādi-liṅgam āsādyā śrī-kṛṣṇa-prīti-hetave ||20||  
tatraiva samśayo nāsti nirmālya-grahaṇe kvacit |  
bhaktir eva sadā vipra śubhadā sarva-dehinām ||21||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye tṛtīya-prakrame  
śrī-śiva-nirmālya-bhojana-vyavasthā nāma  
navamaḥ sargaḥ  
||9||

—o)0(o—

(3.10)

daśamaḥ sargaḥ

**puruṣottama-darśanam**

punaḥ śṛṇuṣva devasya caitanyasya mahātmanaḥ |  
kathām manoharām puṇyām nūtanāmṛta-varīṇaḥ ||1||

tataḥ prayāto bhagavān mudānvito  
nijair ajaḥ sādhu-janaika-bandhuḥ |  
kapota-sampūjita-liṅgam uttamaṁ  
dṛṣṭvā praṇamyāśu punar yayau hariḥ ||2||

puṇyān śivasyānyatamānś ca liṅgān  
vilokya hareṇa naman punar yayau |  
nadīm mahā-vīryavatīm sa bhārgavīm  
tasyām kṛta-snāna-vidhiḥ punar yayau ||3||

tato'valokyāśu hareḥ sumandiraṁ  
sudhānuliptaṁ śarad-indu-suprabham |  
rathāṅga-yuktaṁ pavanoddhutāmśukaṁ  
vibhūṣaṇaṁ nīla-girer mahojjvalam ||4||

kailāsa-śṛṅgaṁ muhur ākṣipac ca  
kāntyā samuccheṣatayā sudhāmnā |  
prabhañjanākalpita-cela-hastair  
āhūyamānaṁ kamalekṣaṇaṁ tam ||5||

papāta bhūmau sahasā hatārir  
harir gata-spandanam antarātmā |  
vilokya sarve mumuhus tadiyāḥ  
prāṇena hīnās tanavo yathāryāḥ ||6||

tataḥ kṣaṇenotthitam īsam utsukā  
vilokya jīva parivavrur indriyāḥ |  
tathaiyam ātmānam atad-vido janāḥ

svabhāvatas tān bhagavān athābravīt ||7||

bhavantam evātra harer gr̥hopari  
sthitam mahā-ñila-maṇi-prabham |  
bālam prapaśyantu tato na dṛṣṭvā  
dṛṣṭā tathocuḥ pratimā prabhor dvijāḥ ||8||

mohaḥ punaḥ syād iti śaṅkyamānās  
tān abravīt paśya harer gr̥ha-dhvajam |  
ālakṣya bālam punar ākṣipantam  
vaktreṇa pūrṇāmṛta-raśmi-koṭim ||9||

ālola-raktāṅguli-śoṇa-padma-  
talena mām ākramati sma pāṇinā |  
dakṣeṇa savyena ca veṇu-randhra-  
vinyasta-vaktrāṅgulināti-śobhitaḥ ||10||

asau sudhā-raśmi-sahasra-kāntiḥ  
ko vā mano mohayati smitena |  
sa evam utkotitarām jagāma drutam  
druta-svarṇa-ruciḥ sa-bhr̥tyaiḥ ||11||

prāsādam ālokya jagat-pater muhur  
muhuḥ skhalan netraja-vāri-dhārayā |  
śṅgaḥ sumeror iva nirjharānvitas  
tīrtha mṛkaṇḍor agamat sutasya ||12||

cakreṇa cakre svayam ugra-cakriṇā  
tīrtham mahesāya sudīptimat taṭam |  
snātvā ca yasmin śiva-lokam āptās  
tatrāśu gatvā vidhivac cakāra ||13||

snātvā tataḥ śaṅkara-liṅgam īśvaro  
japann aghora praṇanāma daṇḍavat |  
stutvā mahesā-stutibhiḥ sumāṅgalair  
jagāma yajñesā-mahālayam prabhuḥ ||14||

pahr̥ṣṭa-romā nayanābja-vāribhiḥ  
parīta-vakṣāḥ paramātma-cintayā |  
viveśa deveśa-gr̥ham mahotsavam  
nanāma dṛṣṭvā jagatām patim prabhum ||15||

papāta bhūmau punar eva daṇḍavan  
naman muhuḥ prema-bharākulānanaḥ |  
tataḥ kṣaṇān muṣṭi-karam vibhāvayan  
jagat-patim so'tiruroda vihvalaḥ ||16||

dṛṣṭvā tam ittham puruṣottamo hariḥ  
prasārya pāṇim kamalāṅga-komalam |  
adarśayad rakta-talam tato mudā

caitanya-devo hr̥ṣito jahāsa ||17||

uvāca caiva karuṇāmbudhe tvam  
prasīda deveśa maheśa-vandita |  
punar na dr̥ṣṭvā kara-pallavāṅgulim  
ruroda tasmin dviguṇam sa vihvalaḥ ||18||

punaś ca dr̥ṣṭvātimahotsavānvito  
harāśru-dhārāpluta-deha-yaṣṭiḥ ||19||

evam tayor udbhata-ceṣṭitam janāḥ  
śṛṅvanti gāyanti param vrajanti te |  
padam murāreḥ paramārtha-darśino  
na yatra bhūyaḥ patanam kvacid bhavet ||20||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye tṛtīya-prakrame  
śrī-puruṣottama-darśanam nāma  
daśamaḥ sargaḥ  
||10||

—o)0(o—

(3.11)

ekādaśaḥ sargaḥ

## śrī-mahā-prasāda-mahimā

tac chrutvā prāha viprendraḥ śrī-dāmodara-panḍitaḥ |  
katham dr̥ṣṭo bhagavatā puruṣottama īśvaraḥ ||1||  
dr̥ṣṭaḥ kena kim akarot svayam eva janārdanaḥ |  
tac chrutvā prāha sa guptas tuṣṭo vaidyo kathām śubhām ||2||  
śṛṅṣvāvahitam brahman divyām trailokya-pāvanīm |  
kathām śrī-jagad-īśasya darśanānanda-sambhavām ||3||  
gatvādau vāsudevasya sārvaabhaumasya veśmani |  
satvaram sa samutthāya nanāma daṇḍavat sudhīḥ ||4||  
dr̥ṣṭvā tam prāha bhagavān sa-gadgada-girā hariḥ |  
katham drakṣyāmi deveśam jagannātham sanātanam ||5||  
iti śrutvā vacas tasya sārvaabhaumo mahā-yaśāḥ |  
prakāśi-nayanābjena tad-vapuḥ samalokayat ||6||  
sutapta-kāñcanābhāsam meru-śṛṅgam ivāparam |  
rākā-sudhākarākāra-mukham jalaja-locanam ||7||  
sunāsam kambu-kaṅṭhādhyam mahoraskam mahā-bhujam |  
bandhūka-mukurārakta-danta-cchada-manoharam ||8||  
kundābha-dantam atyanta-candra-raśmi-jita-smitam |  
ājānulambita-bhujam vilasat-pāda-pankajam ||9||  
kṛṣṇa-premojjvalam śāsvat pulakāncita-vigraham |  
kūrmonnata-pada-dvandvam dr̥ṣṭvādau vismito'bhavat ||10||  
kim asau puruṣa-vyāghro mahā-puruṣa-lakṣaṇaḥ |  
avatīrna ivābhāti vaikuṇṭhād deva-rūpa-dhṛk ||11||

kiñ vāsau sac-cid-ānanda-rūpavān rasa-mūrtimān |  
kiñ vāsau sarva-jīvānām hita-kṛd īśvaraḥ svayam ||12||  
iti sañcintya manasā so'nujam<sup>3</sup> prāha śuddha-dhīḥ |  
gaccha tvam śrī-yutenādyā caitanyena mahātmanā ||13||  
puram bhagavataḥ śīghram yathāsau puruṣottamam |  
paśyaty ananta-puruṣam anāyāsena tat kuru ||14||  
tac chrutvā sārva-bhaumasya vacanāmṛtam adbhutam |  
yayau tasyānujo dhīmān caitanyena sahāyavān ||15||  
tena sārdham sa bhagavān gatvā śrī-hari-mandiram |  
dadarśa puṇḍarikākṣam puruṣottamam īśvaram ||16||

dr̥ṣṭvollaśad-vihvalitāṅga-yaṣṭiḥ  
premāśru-vāri-jhara-pūrita-pīna-vakṣāḥ |  
kampodgata-pracura-vāri-yutendu-vaktro  
hemādri-śṛṅga iva vāta-kṛtaḥ papāta ||17||

bhūmau mumoha bhagavān kṛta-muṣṭi-hasto  
visrasta-vastra-rasano vivaśam veditvā |  
tañ te dvijāḥ sapadi bāhu-yugena dhṛtvā  
kṛtvāñkato bhagavataḥ purato vininyuḥ ||18||

śrī-sārva-bhauma-vara-veśmani labdha-sañjñāḥ  
sañkīrtanam nara-hareḥ punar eva cakre |  
nṛtyam ca tatra pulakāvali-pūritāṅgo  
gāṅgeya-gaura-vapuṣā puruṣādhirājaḥ ||19||

bhikṣām cakāra bhagavān sa nijena sārdham  
bhaktena dattam amṛtam sumahā-prasādam |  
annam rasāyana-varam bhava-rogiṇām yad  
devendra-durlabhataram puruṣottamasya ||20||

bhuktvā yad annam akhilam vṛjinam jahāti  
dharmārtha-kāmam amṛtam ca tathā mahattvam |  
prāpnoti bālīśa-jano yadi naiva bhukte  
gaccheta śūkara-gatiṁ sa ca dharma-hīnaḥ ||21||

caitanya-deva iha yad vivaśo vibhūya  
bhukte śivo'pi yadi tan nahi khādatīha |  
durād athāgatam iti śvapacena vāpi  
spṛṣṭam vilokya bata śūkaratām upaiti ||22||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye tṛtīya-prakrame  
śrī-mahā-prasāda-mahimā nāma  
ekādaśaḥ sargaḥ  
||11||

—o)0(o—

(3.12)

---

<sup>3</sup> tanujam

sārvabhaumānugrahaḥ

bhuktvā prasādam nṛ-hareḥ sva-mandiram  
praviśya sāyam bhagavān dadarśa |  
dhūpane sandhūpitam abja-locanam  
dīpair anekair bahu-mālyakena ||1||

vibhūṣitam pūrṇa-nisādhinātha-  
sahasra-kalpaṁ nava-megha-varṇam |  
nanāma bhūmau puruṣottamākhyam  
vikāśi-netreṇa papau muhuś ca ||2||

ānanda-rāśau parimagna-citto  
netrāmbu-dhārātisudhauta-vakṣaḥ |  
romāñca-sañcāra-vibhūṣitāngo  
hemādri-śṛṅgāropama-gaura-dehaḥ ||3||

rarāja rājeva sa bhūsurāṇām  
prabhuḥ prasūnāvali-vṛṣṭi-kālam |  
tatrāvasat śrī-puruṣottamam punar  
natvā jagāmāśramam āśrameśaḥ ||4||

gatvā niśāyām punar eva kīrtim  
jagau harer adbhuta-vikramasya |  
sa vihvalaḥ prema-vibhinna-dhairyo  
luṭhan kṣitau veda na cāparam kiyat ||5||

evam mahātmā katicid dināni  
tatrāvasat sādhubhir arcitāṅghriḥ |  
aśikṣayat sajjanam abja-netro  
mudā manojñair vacanāmṛtaiś ca ||6||

tasmin kadācit parimohitātmā  
śrī-sārvabhaumaḥ prabhum āyayau saḥ |  
caitanya-devam manujam viditvā  
babhāṣa iṣan nija-loka-madhye ||7||

sa eva moho'pi kṛpātirekaḥ  
śrī-sārvabhaumāya janārdanasya |  
yad yat karoty eva hariḥ svayam  
prabhus tad eva satyam jagato hitāya ||8||

ayam mahāvaiśa-samudbhavaḥ pumān  
supaṇḍitaḥ svalpa-vayāḥ katham caret |  
sannyāsa-dharmam tad amum dvijam  
punaḥ kṛtvātma-vedāntam aśikṣayāmahi ||9||

jñātvā haris tat punar āha sasmito



yajñopavītaṁ punar eva me bhavet |  
puṣpāṇi pūgāṇy anugandhavanti  
mālyāni viprāya dadāmy ahaṁ tadā ||10||

ity āha gatvā vacanaṁ murāreḥ  
śrī-sārvabhaumāya jano viditvā |  
bhītyā na kiñcit punar evam ūce  
vrīāparo'bhūt sa tu sambhrameṇa ||11||

athāparāhṇe dvija-vṛnda-sannidhau  
sa sārvabhaumasya puro mahāprabhuḥ |  
uvāca vedānta-nigūḍham arthaṁ  
vaco murāreś caraṇāmbujāśrayam ||12||

vedānta-siddhāntam idaṁ viditvā  
gataṁ purā yat tad alaṁ sa matvā |  
caitanya-pādābja-yuge mahātmā  
sa vismayotphulla-manāḥ papāta ||13||

vedānurakto bhagavān bhavān prabhur  
loko na jānāti kadācid aṅv api |  
sammohitātmā tava māyayā prabho  
loke padābjaṁ ca tavāham agrataḥ ||14||

purā pṛthivyām vasudeva-gehe  
'vatīrya kaṁsādi-mahāsurāṇām |  
kṛtvā vadhaṁ tvaṁ pratipādyā dhāmaṁ  
bhūdeva-gehe punar āvirāsīt ||15||

svakīya-mādhurya-vilāsa-vaibhavam  
āsvādayaṁs tvaṁ svajanaṁ sukhāya ca |  
kṛtāvātāro jagataḥ śivāya  
mām pāhi dīnaṁ karuṇāmṛtābdhe ||16||

vairāgya-vidyā-nija-bhakti-yoga-  
śikṣārthaṁ ekaḥ puruṣaḥ purāṇaḥ |  
śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-śarīra-dhārī  
kṛpāmbudhir yas tam ahaṁ prapadye ||17||

kālān naṣṭaṁ bhakti-yogaṁ nijam yaḥ  
prāduṣkartuṁ kṛṣṇa-caitanya-nāmā |  
āvīrbhūtas tasya pādāravinde  
gāḍhaṁ liyatāṁ citta-bhrūgaḥ ||18||

iti nigaditaṁ sārvabhaumaṁ kareṇa  
sarasam atijavena sneha-bhāvena dhṛtvā |  
nija-hṛdi vinidhāyāliṅganam sa pracakre  
vara-bhuja-yugalena śrī-patir bhakta-vaśyaḥ ||19||

iti śrī-caitanya-carite ṛtīya-prakrame sārvabhaumānugraho nāma

dvādaśaḥ sargaḥ  
||12||

--o)0(o—

(3.13)

trayodaśaḥ sargaḥ

**sārvabhauma-sāntvanam**

evam katipayam kalam kriḍitvā saha vaiṣṇavaiḥ |  
śrī-kāśinātha-miśreṇa vaiṣṇavāgryeṇa dhimatā ||1||  
saṁmantrya bhagavān kṛṣṇas tīrthānām pāvanecchayā |  
pūṇyānya-kṣetra-gamane matim cakre mahā-dyutiḥ ||2||  
tato gatvā jagannātham dṛṣṭvā śrī-puruṣottamam |  
natvā tam bhakti-bhāvena netra-dhārā-pariplutaḥ ||3||  
uvāca madhurām vāṇīm sa-gadgada-girā hariḥ |  
kṛtāñjali-putaḥ prema-paripūrṇa-suvigrahaḥ ||4||  
deva tvat-kṣetra-vāse me nādhikāro yato'bhavat |  
tato'nya-kṣetra-gamane matir me jāyate prabho ||5||  
vaktram rākāpati-prakhyam śarat-paṅkaja-locanam |  
dīrgha-bimbauṣṭha-radana-cchadam sādhu-suvakṣasam ||6||  
dṛṣṭvā kasya mano yāti kṣetrāntara-gatau hare |  
tasmān nāsty atra me deva sthitau te tādṛśi kṛpā ||7||  
kṣetrāṇy anyāni gacchāmi tava draṣṭum janārdana |  
tathā mām kuru me deva yathā tīrtham aham vraje ||8||  
yāvat syāc cañcalam cittam na syād yāvat sunirmalam |  
tāvat tīrthāni puṇyāni vicaret sarvataḥ pumān ||9||  
tataḥ sunirmale citte sthira-dhīḥ puruṣottame |  
nivāsam kurute nityam pathikaḥ svāśrame yathā ||10||  
evam vadati caitanye grīvāyās cānulambitam |  
mālyam papāta kṛṣṇasya pāda-simhāsanopari ||11||  
pratihārī tad ādāya jagannāthājñayā mudā |  
dadau prasāda-rūpaṁ tan mālyam caitanya-mūrdhani ||12||  
tataḥ so'pi mahā-tejāḥ praphulla-vadano hariḥ |  
sva-prema-nāma-sampūrṇo gacchad-dvirada-vikramaḥ ||13||  
evam lokānuśikṣārtham bhūtvā premārdra-locanaḥ |  
kāśi-miśrāśramaṁ gatvā tam prāha śrī-śacī-sutaḥ ||14||  
bhavanta eva paśyantū puruṣottamam īśvaram |  
aham tīrthāṭhane yāmi jagannāthena vañcitaḥ ||15||  
tat śrutvā vyathito bhūtvā kāśināthaḥ prabhoḥ pade |  
papāta daṇḍavat tasmin kṣitau sa praruroda ca ||16||  
katham nābhūt putra-śoko mahā-rugno'bhavan na kim |  
caitanya-caraṇāmbhoja-viśleṣo'yaṁ katham mama ||17||  
evam sa viluṭhan bhūmau śoka-pūrṇo muhur muhuḥ |  
sāntvitaḥ karuṇārdreṇa punar āgamanādinā ||18||  
tataḥ śrī-sārvabhaumasya grham gatvā jagad-guruḥ |  
ājñam yayāce bhagavān tīrthānām gamanecchayā ||19||  
śrutvā sarodanam prāha dhṛtvā kṛṣṇa-padāmbujam |

katham nābhūd vajra-pātaḥ śirasi mme mahābhujā ||20||  
tvat-pāda-rahitaṁ prāṇaṁ katham dhāsyāmy ahaṁ prabho |  
mām gr̥hītvā yatra kutra gamanaṁ kartum arhasi ||21||  
evam śrutvā prahasyāsau dhṛtvā tasya kara-dvayam |  
āgamiṣyāmy adīrghena kālenety āha keśavaḥ ||22||  
vadantaṁ taṁ samāliṅgya karuṇā-pūrṇa-vigrahaḥ |  
sāntvayāmāsa sva-premṇā nānānunaya-kovidāḥ ||23||

iti śrī-caitanya-carite tṛtīya-prakrame  
sārvabhauma-sāntavanaṁ nāma  
trayodaśaḥ sargaḥ  
||13||

—o)0(o—

(3.14)

caturdaśaḥ sargaḥ

śrī-jiyaḍa-nṛsimha-prasaṅgaḥ

sārvabhauma-bhaṭṭācāryaḥ sa udvigno hy acetanaḥ |  
evam bhaktās tadaivāsan sarva udvigna-mānasāḥ ||1||  
tataḥ śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanyaś calito dakṣiṇā diśam |  
ālālanātham āgatya premād deham adhairyataḥ ||2||  
kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇeti kṛṣṇeti uvācoccair muhur muhuḥ |  
kṣaṇam viluṭhate bhūmau kṣaṇam mūrcchati jalpati ||3||  
kṣaṇam gāyati govinda-kṛṣṇa-rāmeti nāmabhiḥ |  
mahā-prema-plutaṁ gātra ālālanātha-darśane ||4||  
kañcit pathi janam dṛṣṭam āliṅgat śakti-sañcaraiḥ |  
sa tatra prema-vivaśo nṛtyan gāyan mudaiva ca ||5||  
nija-geham jagāma sa prema-dhārā-śata-plutaḥ |  
anya-grāma-janān dṛṣṭvā premāliṅgam akārayat ||6||  
te punaḥ prema-viśrāntam gāyanti ca ramanti ca |  
evam paramparā yeṣu tān sarvān samakārayat ||7||  
ālālanātha-kṣetre sa rātraikam sannyavāsayat |  
tataḥ para-divotthāya prātaḥ-kāryam samāpayat ||8||

pracalan dakṣiṇa-deśam uvāceti nṛtyati—

kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa he!  
kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa he!  
kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa rakṣa mām!  
kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa kṛṣṇa pāhi mām! ||9||

iti paṭhati sa mantraṁ prema-viplāvitāsrur  
luṭhati dharaṇī-madhye dhāvati ca prakampaiḥ |  
iha harir iti vākyaair bāṣpa-ruddhāvakaṅtho  
rudati taru-latāyām prema-dṛṣṭim karoti ||10||

āgate kūrma-kṣetre ca kūrma-rūpī janārdanaḥ |  
 kūrma-nāmā ca viprendro gataḥ satkṛti-karmaṇi ||11||  
 bhojayan śraddhayā svannaṁ prasādaṁ kūrma īśvaram ||12||  
 tato jagāma bhagavān lokānugraha-kāmyayā |  
 kūrma-kṣetre jagannāthaṁ dadarśa kūrma-rūpiṇam ||13||  
 kūrma-nāmā dvijaḥ kaścit tad-darśana-mahotsavaḥ |  
 ātithyaṁ vidadhe harṣān mānayan sa-phalaṁ dinam ||14||  
 vāsudevo dvija-śreṣṭho dr̥ṣṭvā śrī-puruṣottamam |  
 tad-darśana-samullāsaiḥ kṛṣṇaṁ jñātvā nanarta ca ||15||  
 taṁ kuṣṭa-rogiṇaṁ vipraṁ mahā-bhāgavatottamam |  
 āliṅgya bhagavānś cakre svarṇa-kānti-sama-prabham ||16||  
 tau dr̥ṣṭvā prema-sampūrṇau sva-bhaktau prāha śrī-patiḥ |  
 mad-ajñayā kṛṣṇa-bhaktiṁ lokāṅ grāhayatām sukham ||17||  
 evam uktvā gauracandras tathaivāntardadhe hariḥ |  
 vismāpayan sarva-lokān kṛṣṇa-kṛṣṇeti kīrtayan ||18||  
 kiyad dūram samāgatya jiyadākhyam nṛsimhakam |  
 dadarśa parama-prītaḥ premāśru-pulakāñcitaḥ ||19||  
 tasya sva-bhaktādhīnatva-kathāṁ prāha purātanīm |  
 sa eva jagatām nāthaḥ svayaṁ bhakta-jana-priyaḥ ||20||  
 atraivāsīt purā kaścit puṇḍrayeti samākhyayā |  
 kṛṣṇibalo hi vikhyāto māyāmbu-phalam arjayet ||21||  
 varāha-rūpiṇā khaṇḍaṁ vikhaṇḍaṁ kṛtinā samam |  
 yuyodha balavān gopaḥ kṛta-puṇyo murāriṇā ||22||  
 bāṇa-viddhena tenāpi rāma-rāmeti kīrtanāt |  
 jñāto'sav īśvara iti copavāsādim ācarat ||23||  
 dayānur bhagavān āha dugdha-sekena sarvathā |  
 darśanaṁ me prāpsyasi tvaṁ rājñā saha tathā vacaḥ ||24||  
 śrutvā bhagavato vākyam gopaḥ prema-pariplutaḥ |  
 ājñām avedayat so'pi tathājñām ca tathā'karot ||25||  
 dugdha-secana-mātreṇa bhagavān svam adarśayat |  
 śrī-vigrahaṁ sajjanaṁ ca nivāraṇaṁ yathākarot ||26||  
 kiyat kālāvasānena vārta-vittaś ca kaścana |  
 āgato darśanārthī sa bhāryābhyaṁ samanuvrataḥ ||27||  
 darśanānanda-mattaḥ śrī-mandiraṁ taṁ praviṣṭavān |  
 prāpte śrī-caraṇāmbhoje dr̥ṣṭvā harṣam upāgataḥ ||28||  
 bhagavān āha taṁ sādhum abhīpsata-varaṁ vṛṇu |  
 jiyadeti hi me nāma gr̥hāna jagad-īśvara ||29||  
 om ity āha jagad-yonis tena ca khyāpito'bhavat |  
 śrī-jiyaḍa-nṛsimhaś ca bhakta-vaśyo hariḥ sadā ||30||  
 etad ākhyam hariḥ sāksāt śrī-gaurāṅgo mahāprabhuḥ |  
 antardadhe hi tatraiva kena dr̥ṣṭaḥ kila svayam ||31||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye tṛtīya-prakrame  
 śrī-jiyaḍa-nṛsimha-prasaṅgo nāma  
 caturdaśaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||14||

—o)0(o—

(3.15)

## pañcadaśaḥ sargaḥ

### śrī-paramānanda-saṅgotsava

tataḥ prabhāte vimale śubhe prabhur  
gāyan hari prema-vibhinna-dhairyaḥ |  
yayau sa kāñcī-nagaraṁ jagad-gurur  
draṣṭuṁ śrī-rāmānandākhyā-rāyam ||1||

sa sva-gr̥he kṛṣṇa-pūjāvasāne  
dhyāyan paraṁ brahma vrajendra-nandanam |  
dadarśa vāra-trayam adbhutam mahad  
gaurāṅga-mādhuryam atīva vismitaḥ ||2||

unmīlya netre ca tad eva rūpaṁ  
dṛṣṭvā paraṁ brahma sannyāsa-veśam |  
praṇamya mūrdhnā vihitāḥ kṛtāñjaliḥ  
papraccha kutratyo bhavān iti prabho ||3||

hasan prabhuḥ prāha kathāṁ na smaryate śrī-rādhikā-pāda-saroja-ṣaṭpada  
svātmānam eva kathayan svayaṁ hariḥ sva-bāhu-yugmena tam āliṅga ||4||  
vṛndāṭavī-keli-rahasyam adbhutam prakāśya tasmin rasikendra-mauliḥ  
ājñāpya kṣetra-gamaṇāya satvara tam sāntvayitvā sa yayau janārdanaḥ ||5||

śrī-rāma-govinda-kṛṣṇeti gāyann uttīrya godāvarīm eva kṛṣṇaḥ  
viveśa śrī-pañcavātī-vanaṁ mahat śrī-rāma-sītā-smaraṇāti-vihvalaḥ ||6||

tataḥ paraṁ śrī-jagad-īśvaraḥ prabhuś calan pṛthivyā kakubhaḥ prakāśayan  
kāverīm uttīrya śrī-raṅga-nātha dṛṣṭvā ti-hṛṣṭo hi nanarta sādaram ||7||

śrī-raṅganāthasya samīpa vipro gītā paṭhan śuddha-vicāra-śūnyam  
premāśru-pūrṇa sa nirīkṣya kṛṣṇa āliṅgya prāha śrutam eva योगyam ||8||

tatraiva kaścīd dvija-vārya-sattamo dṛṣṭvā prabhu gaura-sudīrgha-vigraham  
premāśru-pūrṇa sa jagāda bandhu śrī-kṛṣṇa-varṇa manasā vicārayan ||9||

aho! svabhāgya manasā vimya trimalla-nāmā kila bhaṭṭa-rājaḥ  
tasya prabhoḥ śrī-caraṇaṁ karābhyaṁ dhṛtvā prahr̥ṣṭaḥ karuṇā nyavedayat ||10||

aho! mahātman karuṇena naḥ prabho kṛpā vidhātu satataṁ tvam arhasi  
tatraiva māyādhamanāvātāre kṛpāmṛtenāpi jagat siṣeca ||11||

sarva jana sthāvara-jaṅgamādīn uddhartum anyo na vināpi kṛṣṇam  
prāvḍ-tur āgata eva nātha bhṛtyasya me tvam hita-śobhanaṁ kuru ||12||

evaṁ sa bhaktasya madhurā suvāṇī śrutvā tam āliṅgya viveśa tad-gham  
dvijo'pi tat-pāda-sarorūha sudhīḥ prakāśya premnā sa-gaṇo dadhāra ||13||

sukhāsina jagannātha tri-mallākhyo dvijottamah  
 strī-putra-svajanaīḥ sārđham siṣeve prema-nirbharah ||14||  
 gopāla-nāmā bālo'sya prabhoḥ pārśve sthitas tadā  
 taṁ dṛṣtvā tasya śirasi pada-padma dayārdra-dhīḥ ||15||  
 dattvā vada hari ceti so'pi harṣa-samanvitaḥ  
 bālya-krīdā parityajya kṛṣṇa gāyan nanarta ca ||16||  
 evaṁ hi prāvṛt-samaya sthito hariḥ śrī-kṛṣṇa-saṅkīrtana-bhāva-bhāvukaḥ  
 śrī-raṅga-kṣetra-stha-dvijaiḥ supūjito bhikṣāna-prāsādibhir acyutaḥ sukham ||17||  
 meru-sundara-tanū rasikeśaḥ kṛṣṇa-nāma-guṇa-kīrtana-mattaḥ  
 rādhikā-rasa-vinoda-gadgada- prema-vāri-paripūrita-dehaḥ ||18||  
 uṣitvaiva raṅga-kṣetrād gacchan pathi dadarśa saḥ  
 śrī-mādhava-purī-śiṣya paramānanda-nāmakam ||19||  
 paśyan śrī-paramānanda-purī gaurāṅga-vigraham  
 guru-vākyam anusmṛtya premāśru-pulakāñcitaḥ ||20||  
 īśvaro'pi purī-pāda sa-bhṛtya dharma-pālakaḥ  
 nanāma parama-prīto daṇḍavat śirasā bhuvi ||21||  
 sa-sādhvasa purī prāha maiva kartum ihārhasi  
 tvaṁ eva jagatām nātho jagac-caitanya-kāraḥ ||22||  
 jñāto'si bhagavān sāksāt śrī-kṛṣṇa-bhakta-rūpa-dhṛk  
 śrī-rādhā-bhāvam āpanno mādhyura-rasa-lampataḥ ||23||  
 śrutvā tad-vacanam kṛṣṇaḥ prahasan prāha sādaram  
 premnā te baddha-hṛdaya mā jānīhi na saṁśayaḥ ||24||  
 gaccha kṣetra mahā-ramyam yāvac cāha samāvraje  
 tāvad eva bhavān tiṣṭhatv evam uktvā yayau hariḥ ||25||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye tṛtīya-prakrame  
 pañcadaśaḥ sargaḥ

—o)0(o—

(3.16)

ṣoḍaśaḥ sargaḥ

## śrī-jagannātha-darśanam

evaṁ vrajan vipra pathi pravīṇān tamāla-vṛkṣān jagad-eka-bandhuḥ  
 dṛṣtvā hasan dhāraṇam eva kṛtvā saṁsparśanenāpi samuddadhāra ||1||

tadaiva te sapta-gandharva-rūpās tad-darśanānanda-samudra-magnāḥ  
 hitvā sva-pāpa muni-śāpa-ja prabhu natvā yayus te nija-śāsana śubham ||2||

tataḥ param kṛṣṇa-rasābhimattaḥ sāksāt param brahma japan śubhākaram  
 śrī-rāma govinda hare murāre janārdana śrī-dhara vāsudeva ||3||

sva-bhakta-rakṣākara rāghavendra sītā-pate lakṣmaṇa-prāṇa-nātha  
 sugrīva-hṛd bāli-vadhāti-duḥkha marut-sutānanda-da rāvaṇāre ||4||

ity ādi-nāmāmṛta-pāna-mattaḥ śrī-setu-bandha parivrajya satvaram |  
 dadarśa rāmeśvara-liṅgam adbhutaṁ śrī-saṅkara-preṭhatamaḥ sadā hariḥ ||5||

natvā prabhum añjalim eva baddhād dr̥ṣṭvā ca gaurī-rasa-da sadā-śivam  
 nanarta sarveśvara eva tatra bhāvena gā sannamayan pade pade ||6||  
 paśyanti sarve jagad-eka-bandhu śrī-gauracandram sva-rasābhimmattam  
 babhūvuḥr atyanta-suvismayā dhruva tām vañcayitvā khalu sa tiro'bhavat ||7||  
 sarvāṇi tīrthāni krameṇa dr̥ṣṭvā punaḥ parāvṛtya kṛpāmbudhiḥ prabhuḥ  
 śrīmaj-jagannātha-didr̥kṣayā bhṛṣa śrī-kṣetra-rāja gamayāñ cakāra ||8||  
 godāvarī-tīram anu svayam prabhur āgatya tatra sthita eva sad-gatiḥ  
 śrī-rāma-rāyena punaḥ supūjito babhau rasa-jñena dvija-gṛhe sukhī ||9||  
 rātrau param tīrtha-kathāḥ prajalpan śrī-rādhikā-kṛṣṇa-rasānumoditaḥ  
 ājñāpya śighra ca śrī-padma-locana draṣṭum sadaivārhasi nāparam sukham ||10||  
 evam niśā sā rasikendra-maulinā śrī-gauracandreṇa rāyeṇa sārddham  
 nītā kṣaṇa-prāyam atīva darśanāt punaḥ svayam gantu-manā babhūva ha ||11||  
 śrī-viṣṇu-dāsenā dvijena sārddham ālālanātha sa janārdana prabhuḥ  
 dr̥ṣṭvā praṇamya nivasan kiyad dinam āyāti sarveśvara-nīla-kandaram ||12||  
 śrī-kāśīnāthasya gṛhe sthito hariḥ śrī-sārvabhaumādibhir anvitaḥ svayam  
 śrīmaj-jagannātha-didr̥kṣayā yayau prakṣālya pādau śrī-ratna-mandiram ||13||  
 śrī-garuḍa-stambha-samāsthitaḥ śrī- kṛṣṇaḥ svayam bhakti-rasena pūrṇaḥ  
 dadarśa sarveśvaram īśvara param brahma svayam sāgra-jam eva śrī-patiḥ ||14||  
 pārśva-dvaye śyāmala-gaura-sundarau paśyanti bhaktāḥ sukha-sindhu-magnāḥ  
 na tṛptim āpuḥ kṛpāṇā dhana yathā samprāpya kutrāpi na vaktum īśire ||15||

paśyan śrī-bhakta-vargaiḥ sakala-rasa-gurur gaura-premni nimagno  
 nityānandākhyo rāmo rasa-maya-vapuṣau śyāma-gaurāṅga-rūpau  
 huṅkārāiḥ simha-nādair jaya-jaya-dhvanibhis taṇḍavair apy abhīkṣṇam  
 sarveśam prema-dātā jayati sa gadādhāriṇo darśa-pūrṇaḥ ||16||

tadaiva śrī-kṛṣṇa-samājñayā sudhīr mmālya samādāya tulasī-vimiśrakam  
 śrī-gauracandrāya sa bhakta-mānine sa-bhakta-vargāya dadau mahā-matiḥ ||17||

prasāda-mālā jagad-īśvarasya premāśru-pūrṇam kila loka-pāvana  
 sa-bhakta-varga pulakākulāvṛto jagrāha mūrdhnā praṇaman svayam hari ||18||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye tṛtīya-prakrame  
 ṣoḍaśaḥ sargaḥ

—o)0(o—

(3.17)

saptadaśaḥ sargaḥ

**devānandānugrahaḥ**

ekadā bhagavān kṛṣṇo bhakta-varga-samanvitaḥ |  
 provāca mathurām yāmi bhavadbhir anumoditaḥ ||1||  
 ūcus te duḥkha-santaptā baddhāñjalim avasthitaḥ |  
 katham ke tyaktum icchanti padaṁ te'mburuhekṣaṇa ||2||  
 yatas tvaṁ tatra tīrtham cākhilam vṛndāvanam madhu |  
 āsīn mūrti-dharam pārśve tava sevā-pārāyaṇam ||3||  
 līlā-sukha-vinodāya yāsyasi mathurām prabho |

tathāpi tām samuddhartum trātum arhasi duḥkhitān ||4||  
 āyāsye śīghram eveti tām sāntvayya dayā-nidhiḥ |  
 gacchan gaṅgā-darśanāya vācaspati-gr̥ham prati ||5||  
 nṛsimhānandas tac chrutvā manasi paricintayan |  
 jaṅghālān dātum ārabdhaḥ kṣetrān madhupurāvadhi ||6||  
 svarṇa-raupya-pravālādyair maṇi-ratna-gaṇādibhiḥ |  
 sūkṣma-sūkṣma-cīna-vāstrair nirvṛntaiḥ puṣpa-rājibhiḥ ||7||  
 jalāśayeṣu jalajaiḥ padma-nīlotpalādibhiḥ |  
 śobhitān ratna-ghaṭṭaiś ca hamsajair jala-kukkuṭaiḥ ||8||  
 evaṁ krameṇa sannīya nāṭya-sthalaṁ api dvijaiḥ |  
 ālekhyā vana-līlām tām smaran kṛṣṇasya vikramam ||9||  
 prabhor api sva-bhaktānām pakṣa-pātitvam eva ca |  
 sukḥi-bhūtvā hasan nṛtyan prāha bhakta-janāgrataḥ ||10||  
 adhunā na gamiṣyati mathurām bhagavān prati |  
 āyāsyatīti jānantu kṛṣṇa-nāṭya-sthalād api ||11||  
 śrutvā bhakta-gaṇāḥ sarve tad-vākyam amṛtaṁ śubham |  
 pibantas taṁ parikramya daṇḍavat patitā bhuvī ||12||  
 so'namat prema-pūrṇātmā samāliṅgya parasparam |  
 prāptās tad-darśana-sukhaṁ babhūvur atiharṣitāḥ ||13||

tato jagan-maṅgalaṁ acyutaḥ svayaṁ  
 śrī-kṛṣṇa-saṅkīrtanam eva kṛtvā |  
 vācaspater brāhmaṇa-sattamasya  
 gr̥ham samīyāt svajanaiḥ parītaḥ ||14||

śrīman-navadvīpa-nivāsino ye  
 'pare janā ye sura-loka-vāsinaḥ |  
 mūrtyā sudṛṣṭvā mukha-paṅkajam prabhor  
 vāñchanti te netra-śataṁ hi sarvataḥ ||15||

dinam katipayam kṛṣṇam uṣitvā dvija-mandire |  
 uddadhāra janam sarvam jaḍāṇḍha-vadhirādikam ||16||  
 vakreśvara-kṛpā-pātro devānandaḥ supaṇḍitaḥ |  
 āgatya prabhu-pāde ca nivedya pūrva-durmatim ||17||  
 papraccha nija-hitam ca tasmai prāha kṛpā-nidhiḥ |  
 śrīmad-bhāgavatam sākāt sac-cid-ānanda-vigraham ||18||  
 śrī-kṛṣṇam eva jānihi mātsaryādi-vivarjitam |  
 paṭhan bhakti-rasāsvadam prāptānando bhaviṣyati ||19||  
 śrutvā vipro naman mūrdhnā tat-pāda-rajāsāvṛtaḥ |  
 gauracandra-rase magno nanarta paramādbhutam ||20||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-carite tṛtīya-prakrame  
 devānandānugraho nāma  
 saptadaśaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||17||

—o)0(o—

(3.18)



śrī-gopīnātha-darśanam

tato bhaktair vṛtaḥ kṛṣṇo rāmakeliṃ jagāma ha |  
śrutvā tatrāgamad draṣṭum prabhupādaṃ sanātanāḥ ||1||  
prabhum̐ dr̥ṣṭvā prīta-manāḥ prapatan dharaṇī-tale |  
daśanāgre tṛṇaṃ dhṛtvā sānujaḥ prāha keśavam ||2||  
mad-vidho nāsti pāpātmā nāparādhī ca kaścana |  
parihāre'pi lajjā me kiṃ bruve puruṣottama ||3||  
sva-pādaṃ tasya śirasi dhṛtvā prāha janārdanaḥ |  
vṛndāvana-nivāsī tvaṃ satyaṃ satyaṃ na saṃśayaḥ ||4||  
mathurāṃ gantum icchāmi tvayā sārdham yathā-sukham |  
lupta-tīrthasya prākatyam̐ tathā vṛndāvanasya ca ||5||  
kartum arhasi tat sarvaṃ mat-kṛpāto bhaviṣyati |  
bhakti-svarūpiṇī sāksāt prema-bhakti-pradāyini ||6||  
śrutvā prāha mahā-buddhiḥ sānujaḥ śrī-sanātanāḥ |  
ārāmaḥ kṛṣṇa-candrasya ramaṃ vṛndāvanaṃ śubham ||7||  
śrī-rādhayā saha kṛṣṇo yatra kr̥ḍati sarvadā |  
agamyam̐ yogibhir nityam̐ deva-siddhair naretariḥ ||8||  
nirjanaṃ taj-janādyaiś ca gatvā kiṃ syāt sukhāya ca |  
tvat-kṛpā-śāstra-rūpeṇa chittvā me dr̥ḍha-śṛṅkhalām̐ ||9||  
rāja-pātrādi-rūpāṃ ca prāpayya nija-sannidhim |  
śakti-saṅcāraṇam̐ kṛtvā kuru kṛṣṇa yathā-sukham ||10||  
tad-vākyaṃṛtam̐ eva hi pītvā prāha hasan prabhuḥ |  
bhavan-manoratham̐ kṛṣṇaḥ sadā pūrṇam̐ kariṣyati ||11||  
evam̐ taṃ parisantosa kṛṣṇo nāṭya-sthalaṃ gataḥ |  
rajanyām̐ cintayām̐ āsa satyaṃ uktaṃ na saṃśayaḥ ||12||  
sanātanena kṛtinā tan-mukhena ca mādhaveḥ |  
mām̐ āha nirjanaṃ satyaṃ vṛndāraṇyam̐ sudurlabham̐ ||13||  
loka-saṅghair gate nityam̐ duḥkham̐ eva na saṃśayaḥ |  
saṅgam̐ tyaktā gamiṣyāmi dakṣiṇam̐ cādhunā vraje ||14||  
evam̐ vicārya bhagavān sāndrānanda-rasātmakaḥ |  
prātar utthāya śrī-kṛṣṇo nityānanda-samanvitaḥ ||15||  
advaitācārya-nilayaṃ jagāma satvaram̐ mudā |  
tena sampūjitas tatra sthito bhakta-sukha-pradaḥ ||16||  
acyutenāpy avirataṃ kautukānanda-varḍhanaḥ |  
parihāsa-rasāmodī haridāsa-dayā-paraḥ ||17||  
hari-saṅkīrtanam̐ rātrau kurvan sa bhakta-veṣṭitaḥ |  
nanarta parama-prīto nityānanda-samanvitaḥ ||18||  
mātaram̐ bhakta-vṛndaṃ ca mātṛ-bhakta-śiromaṇiḥ |  
navadvīpāt samānaya tad-duḥkham̐ parimocayan ||19||  
tayā pācitam̐ annam̐ ca cāturvidhyam̐ yathocitam̐ |  
bhaktāhlāda-śatair bhukto nityānanda-kutūhalī ||20||  
evam̐ śrī-bhakta-vargānām̐ grāme grāme gr̥he gr̥he |  
bhuktvā pītvā sukham̐ kṛtvā yayau śrī-puruṣottamam̐ ||21||  
śrīman-nityānanda-rāmaḥ paṇḍitaḥ śrī-gadādharaḥ |  
gaura-prema-sudhā-matto gaurāṅga-prāṇa-vallabhaḥ ||22||  
tābhyām̐ anugataḥ kṛṣṇo gopīnātham̐ dadarśa ha |  
sāksān nanda-kumāram̐ ca śrī-vaṃśī-vadanaṃ vibhum̐ ||23||

gopī-manorathāmodī samāliṅgya sthito hariḥ |  
dṛṣṭvā gadādharaḥ tatra gaura-kṛṣṇātmakam sukhī ||24||  
sākṣād rādhā-svarūpo'sau tam dhṛtvā nija-vakṣasi |  
samānīya kautukena sthāpayām āsa niścalam ||25||  
tasya pācitam annam ca gopīnāthāvaśeṣitam |  
gadā-dhṛg gauracandrasya samīpe pulakāvṛtaḥ ||26||  
tenānumodito harṣāt satra-traya-samanvitam |  
prasādam gopīnāthasya vibhajya bubhuje purā ||27||  
bhojayitvā sva-hastena nityānandāya ca punaḥ |  
gadādharaḥ svayam cāpi bubhuje rasa-kautukī ||28||

tataś ca gaurāṅgaḥ sukhopaviṣṭo  
gadādhareṇāpi svayam rasajñāḥ |  
rāsotsuko rāsa-rasena matto  
rāmoparāme rasa-rāma-rāme ||29||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye tṛtīya-prakrame  
aṣṭadaśaḥ sargaḥ

—o)0(o—

(4)

## caturthaḥ prakramaḥ

—o)0(o—

(4.1)

### prathamaḥ sargaḥ

## kāśī-vāsi-tapana-miśrādy-anugrahaḥ

evam jagau rāga-rasān nilācale  
śrī-kṛṣṇa-saṅkīrtana-pūrṇa-mānasaḥ |  
svarūpa-mukhyair gadādhārādyaiḥ  
samaṁ nanarta sa hi nāma-kautukī ||1||

śrī-sārvabhaumena saha śrī-rāmā-  
nandādayaḥ kṣetra-nivāsino ye |  
ājagmuḥ śrī-gaura-rasena pūrṇāḥ  
papus tu harṣān mukha-paṅkajaṁ prabhoḥ ||2||

śṛṅvanti saṅkīrtana-nāma-maṅgalaṁ  
gāyanty ānanda-samudra-magnāḥ |  
nṛtyanti sarve rasikendra-maulinā  
gaurāṅga-candreṇa samaṁ vihastāḥ ||3||

kāśīśvaro rāma-mukunda-mukhyau  
vakreśvaro rāghava-vāsudevau |  
śrī-śaṅkara-śrī-haridāsa-gaurī-  
dāsādayas te hi gauḍa-vāsinaḥ ||4||

khaṇḍa-sthitāḥ śrī-raghunandanādayo  
gaurāṅga-bhāvena vibhāvitāntarāḥ |  
kulīna-grāma-nivāsinaḥ sukhaṁ  
nṛtyanti gāyanti namanti santatam ||5||

nṛtyāvasāne prabhur acyutaḥ svayaṁ  
prāha param bhakta-janānukampavān |  
vṛndāvanaṁ ramyam atīva durlabhaṁ  
gacchāmi yac ced bhavatām kṛpā bhavet ||6||

pibanti gaurāṅga-mukhābja-pīyūṣaṁ  
pūrṇās tathā te'pi suduḥkhitā bhṛṣam |  
krandanti gaurāṅga-padāravinde  
nipatya dantāgra-tṛṇā vadanti ||7||

tvam eva vṛndāvana-candraṁ he prabho  
tathāpi dāsānumatena vai sarvam |  
kartuṁ sadā pṛcchasi sāmprataṁ kila

tan nanda-nandana-mukhān vidhehi naḥ ||8||

evam śrutvā hasan prāha bhavatā sannidhau sadā |  
tiṣṭhāmīti bruvan śīghraṁ gamanāya kṛtodyamaḥ ||9||  
rudatas tām samāliṅgya sa sāntvayya punaḥ punaḥ |  
āyāsyeti bruvan kṛṣṇo yayau vṛndāvanam śubham ||10||  
sotkaṅṭham dhāvatas tasya matta-simha iva prabhoḥ |  
saṅgino baladevādyā dhāvanti tam anuvratāḥ ||11||  
yatra yatra parvatām ca nadiś ca paramaḥ prabhuḥ |  
paśyan govardhanam vṛndāvanam kālindīm apy asau ||12||  
matta-huṅkāra-nirghoṣo matta-dvirada-vikramaḥ |  
nṛtyati dhāvati rauti kṣitau viluṭhati kvacit ||13||  
evam krameṇa bhagavān kāśim upajagāma ha |  
viśveśvara-mahā-liṅga-darśanānanda-vihvalaḥ ||14||  
tatraiva brāhmaṇaḥ kaścit tapanākhyāḥ suvaiṣṇavaḥ |  
paśyan prabhu mahā-hṛṣṭo nināya nija-mandiram ||15||  
tena sampūjitaḥ kṛṣṇaḥ pāda-prakṣālanādibhiḥ |  
bhikṣām kṛtvā gr̥he tasya sukhāsīno jagad-guruḥ ||16||  
tiṣṭhati tat-sutenāpi raghunāthena mānitaḥ |  
tasmai mahā-kṛpām cakre bālakāya mahātmane ||17||  
candraśekhara-vaidyasya gr̥he tiṣṭhann api svayam |  
kāśi-vāsi-janān kurvan hari-bhakti-ratān kila ||18||  
hari-saṅkīrtanāmodī sva-bhakta-gaṇa-veṣṭitaḥ |  
harim vadeti saṅjalpan bāhum utkṣipati sadā ||19||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
vṛndāvana-gamana-pūrvakam kāśi-vāsi-tapana-miśrādy-anugraho nāma  
prathamāḥ sargaḥ  
||1||

—o)0(o—

(4.2)

dvitīyaḥ sargaḥ

## mathurā-maṇḍala-darśanam

tataḥ prayāgam āsādyā dṛṣṭvā śrī-mādhavam prabhuḥ |  
premānanda-sudhā-pūrṇo nanarta svajanaiḥ saha ||1||  
śrīlākṣaya-vaṭam dṛṣṭvā triveṇī-snānam ācaran |  
yamunāyām ca sammajya nṛtyan pārīndra-lilayā ||2||  
huṅkāra-gambhīrārvaiḥ premāśru-pulakair vṛtaḥ |  
vrajan kramāt tām uttīrya vanam cāgra dadarśa ha ||3||  
tatraiva reṇukā nāma grāmo yatra yudhām patiḥ |  
jāmadagnir mahātmā ca puṇya-kṣetre yayau tataḥ ||4||  
tatraiva yamunām dṛṣṭvā vṛndāraṇyonmukhī sadā |  
rāja-grāmam tato gatvā gokulam prekṣya vihvalaḥ ||5||  
mahāraṇyam ca sampāśyan mathurām ca dadarśa ha |  
rāja-dhānim mahaiśvarya-yuktām parama-śobhanām ||6||

śrī-vaikuṅṭhādi-dhāmnā hi paramārādhanaṁ bhuvi |  
śrī-kṛṣṇa-prakaṣaṁ cāpi prema-bhakti-pradāyinīm ||7||  
dṛṣṭvā gaura-hariḥ prema-vikāra-sarva-saṁyutaḥ |  
hasan nṛṭyan rudan bhūmau viluṭhan pulakācitaḥ ||8||

tatraiva kaścid dvija-varya-sattamaḥ  
paśyan hariṁ prema-vibhinna-dhairyam |  
romāñcitair yukta-sa-gadgadaṁ kṛtī  
papāta pādaḥ jagad-īśvarasya ||9||

kas tvam bhavān prema-vibhinna-dhairyo  
dṛṣṭo'si me bhāgya-vaśād iti svayam |  
prītaḥ punaḥ prāha sa eva ca prabhuṁ  
dāso'smy ahaṁ te bhagavan dayā-nidhe ||10||

nāmnā hi mātraṁ yadi kṛṣṇa-dāsa  
tathāpi tvad-darśana-bhāgyavān aham |  
kṛpā-nidhe vaiṣṇava-pāda-reṇubhiḥ  
punihi mām nanda-kiśora gaura ||11||

śrutvā prabhur harṣa-rasābdhi-magnaḥ  
prāha tvam eva khalu kṛṣṇa-dāsaḥ |  
śrī-kṛṣṇa-dhāmno hi rahasya-lilām  
janāsi sarvām kathayasva sattama ||12||

sa tv enam āha śṛṇu keśava prabho  
yadi svayam bhakta-janābhimānī |  
tathāpi pādaḥ vinidhāya me hṛdi  
prakāśaya tvam madhu-maṇḍalaṁ nijam ||13||

pītvā ca tasya vacanāmṛtaṁ harir  
jagāda jīmūta-gabhīrayā girā |  
mad-ājñayā te ca śrī-kṛṣṇa-lilāḥ  
sphurantu dhāmāni ca sarvataḥ sukham ||14||

tadā sa vipraś caraṇābja-sannidhau  
papāta harṣeṇa prabhor dayā-nidhe |  
dhṛtvā padaḥ te mama mastakopari  
sandarśayiṣye bhavate ca sarvam ||15||

iti bruvan gaura-rasena matto  
nṛṭyan rudan prema-vibhinna-dhairyaḥ |  
śrī-rāsa-lilāmbu-vilāsa-vaibhavam  
agāyata gopī-patir muhur muhuḥ ||16||

prāpa jagan-mohana-līlayā hariḥ  
sukhaṁ rajanyām vraja-keli-vārtayā |  
śrī-rādhikā-kṛṣṇa-vilāsa-lāsyam  
jagau param bhakti-rasena pūrṇaḥ ||17||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
mathurā-maṇḍala-darśanam nāma  
dvitīyaḥ sargaḥ  
||2||

—o)0(o—

(4.3)

ṭṛtīyaḥ sargaḥ

**dvādaśa-vana-prasaṅgaḥ**

evam tām rajanīm nītvā kṣaṇa-prāyām śacī-sutaḥ |  
utkaṅṭhitaḥ prabhāte ca vipram āhūya satvaram ||1||  
provāca me darśaya tvaṁ mathurā-maṇḍalam sakhe |  
yena hi paramā prītir bhaved eva tathā vacaḥ ||2||  
so'py āha māthure brahman yamunā sarvato'dhikā |  
yasyām prītim samāsādyā kṛṣṇaḥ sarveśvareśvaraḥ ||3||  
gopa-gopī-rasāmodī paramātmā narākṛtiḥ |  
khelati sma sukham rāsa-jala-keli-kutūhalī ||4||  
kālindyāḥ paścime bhāge madhu-vṛndāvanam param |  
kumudam khadiram caiva tāla-kāmya-bahūlakam ||5||  
asyāḥ pūrve bhadra-bilva-loha-bhāṇḍira-nāmakam |  
mahad-vanam ca rasikair dhyāyante prīti-hetave ||6||  
bhadra-śrī-loha-bhāṇḍira-mahā-tāla-khadirakam |  
bahulam kumudam kāmyam madhu vṛndāvanam tathā ||7||  
dvādaśaitad vanam ramyam śrī-kṛṣṇa-prīti-dam sadā |  
mahattvam eṣam jānanti bhaktā nānye kadācana ||8||  
yamunā-paścime bhāge kaṁsasya sadanam param |  
asyottare mahā-ramyam vṛndāraṇyam sudurlabham ||9||  
kumudākhyā-vanam tasyā nairṛte sukha-dam hareḥ |  
tad-dakṣiṇe khadirākhyam vanam kṛṣṇa-sukha-pradam ||10||  
mathurā-paścime tāla-vanam keśava-vallabham |  
nadī tatra mānasākhyā gaṅgā bhuvana-pāvanī ||11||  
vṛndāraṇya-paścime ca govardhana-gires tate |  
śrī-kṛṣṇaḥ krīḍati yatra naukā-khaṇḍādi-līlayā ||12||  
mathurā-paścime govardhano nāma mahā-giriḥ |  
tasyāpi paścime kāmya-vanam kṛṣṇa-rasāyanam ||13||  
tat-sannidhye mahā-puṇyā sarasvatī nadī subhā |  
madhu-puryā uttare ca yamunām anudhāvati ||14||  
aiśānyām mathurāyās ca bahūlākhyā-vanam śubham |  
manogaṅgām samuttīrya yatra krīḍati kaṁsa-hā ||15||  
mohanākhyā-vanam caiva kathitāni mahā-bhuja |  
vanāni sapta-yamunā-paścime ha param śṛṇu ||16||  
tasyāḥ pūrva-kūle pañca vanāni rasikeśvara |  
tat-kṛpāpāra-vaśyena lakṣyate vipulam mayā ||17||  
yamunāyāḥ sunikaṭe mahāraṇyam sudurlabham |  
bilvam tat-paścime ramyam kṛṣṇa-prema-phala-pradam ||18||  
tasyottare loha-nāma-vanam bhadra-vanam tathā |

bhāṇḍīraka-vanaṁ ramaṁ kṛṣṇa-bhakti-pradaṁ mahat ||19||  
dvādaśaitad vanaṁ ramaṁ mathurā-maṇḍalaṁ prabho |  
eteṣu viharaty eva kṛṣṇo yogeśvareśvaraḥ ||20||  
pratyekaṁ darśayiṣyāmi yasmāt te'nugraho mayi |  
bhaved eva hr̥ṣīkeśa yena syād bhava-mocanam ||21||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
dvādaśa-vana-prasaṅgo nāma  
tṛtīyaḥ sargaḥ  
||3||

—o)0(o—

(4.4)

caturthaḥ sargaḥ

mathurā-maṇḍala-ghaṭṭa-kūpādi-darśanam

śṛṇuṣva karuṇa-sindho mathurasya kathāṁ śubhāṁ |  
āḍau madhu-purī paśya rāja-dhānī suśobhanam ||1||  
triṣu parisareṣūccair durgam̐ prācīram uttamam |  
puryāḥ pūrve dakṣiṇābhīmukhe vahati bhānujā ||2||  
uttare dakṣiṇe ca dvau dvārau ratna-kavāṭikau |  
rāja-vāṭīm nairṛte syān nānā-ratna-vibhūṣitām ||3||  
pūrvottarābhyām dvaraiś ca ratna-yajñaiḥ samanvitām |  
vāṭyā uttara-pārśve ca vedīm rājopaveśanām ||4||  
vātavyām khalu puryāś ca bandanāgāram eva ca |  
tasyāpi dakṣiṇe mūtra-sthānaṁ paśya yathā-sukham ||5||  
asya vivaraṇam̐ vakṣye śṛṇu sāvahitam̐ prabho |  
kaṁsād bhīto hi bhagavān vasudeva udāra-dhīḥ ||6||  
kṛṣṇam ādāya nandasya goṣṭham̐ gacchan mahā-manāḥ |  
jñātvā kroḍa-sthitam̐ kṛṣṇam̐ mūtrayan satvaram̐ mudā ||7||  
asya prastaram̐ āruhya sthitaḥ sa ca kṣaṇam̐ prabho |  
kṛṣṇasya mūtra-cihno'yam vartate prastaropari ||8||  
ata eva janāḥ sarve mūtra-sthānaṁ vadanti hi |  
uddhavya gr̥ham̐ paśya dakṣiṇe'sya tad eva tam̐ ||9||  
śrutvā huṅkāram̐ kurvantaṁ prabhum̐ dṛṣtvā dvijottamaḥ |  
bhītaḥ kila sumedhās ca kṛtāñjalir uvāca ha ||10||  
śṛṇuṣva vacanam̐ kṛṣṇa līlākārin jagad-guro |  
sthīraḥ san darśanād eva sukham eva bhaved dhruvam̐ ||11||  
rajakasya gr̥ham̐ paśyoddhavya gr̥ha-pūrvataḥ |  
rajakasya gr̥hāt pūrve mālākāra-gr̥ham̐ tathā ||12||  
asyāpi dakṣiṇe kubjā-gr̥ham̐ deva-vinirmitam̐ |  
kubjāyā nairṛte raṅga-sthalaṁ parama-śobhanam̐ ||13||  
raṅgasthalasyāgni-koṇe vasudeva-gr̥ham̐ śubham̐ |  
ugrasena-gr̥ham̐ cāsya caisānyām̐ vidhinā kṛtam̐ ||14||  
asyāpi dakṣiṇe paśya kṛṣṇa-mūrtim̐ gata-śramām̐ |  
dṛṣtvā tāṁ śrī-gauracandraḥ pulakāṅgo babhūva ha ||15||  
viśrāmaṁ śrama-sāntam̐ ca kaṁsa-khāliti samjñakam̐ |

prayāgam tindu-nāmānam saptarṣi-mokṣa-koṭikam ||16||  
 bodhi-śiva-gaṇeśādi-dvādaśa-ghaṭṭa-samjñakam |  
 kramād dakṣiṇato jñeyam tīrtha-rājam mahāprabham ||17||  
 pūryās ca dakṣiṇe raṅga-bhūmim kṛṣṇa-sukha-pradām |  
 asyās ca dakṣiṇe kūpam paśya śrī-kṛṣṇa-hetave ||18||  
 kaṁsena khanitam tena kaṁsa-kūpam itiryate |  
 asyāpi nairṛte kuṇḍam agastyena vinirmitam ||19||  
 puryās cottarataḥ sapta-sāmudra-kuṇḍa-samjñakam |  
 prastaram paśya devakyāḥ putra-nāśāya nirmitam ||20||  
 kaṁseneti hasantam tam punaḥ prāha hasan dvijaḥ |  
 asyāpy uttarataḥ paśya liṅgam bhūteśvaram prabho ||21||  
 punaś ca yamunām paśya sarasvatī-samanvitām |  
 daśāśvamedha-ghaṭṭam ca tatraiva soma-tīrthakam ||22||  
 kaṇṭhābharāṇa-samjñam ca nāga-tīrthābhīdhānakam |  
 samyamākhyaka-kuṇḍādīm purī-prasara-saṅkulam ||23||  
 evam pradakṣiṇī-kṛtvā mathurām parameśvaraḥ |  
 bhikṣām cakāra bhikṣānam kṛṣṇa-dāsa-grhe sukham ||24||  
 smṛtvātha kṛṣṇa-dāsenā sevitam caraṇa-dvayam |  
 śrī-kṛṣṇa-paramānanda-mādhuryam kathayan prabhuḥ ||25||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
 mathurā-maṇḍala-ghaṭṭa-kūpādi-darśanam nāma  
 caturthaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||4||

—o)0(o—

(4.5)

pañcamah sargaḥ

**setu-bandha-sarovara-prasangah**

tataḥ supto'pi bhagavān bhakti-rasa-samanvitaḥ |  
 utkaṇṭhitaḥ kṛṣṇa-lilām gāyan premāśru-mocayan ||1||  
 pratikṣaṇam pṛṣṭavān sa kṛṣṇa-dāsa vadasva me |  
 śarvarī dirghatām prāptā mama duḥkha-pradāyini ||2||  
 sa prāha śṛṇu he nātha mathurā-maṇḍalasya ca |  
 pramāṇam kathyate vijñaiś caturaśīti-krośakam ||3||  
 kramato darśayiṣyāmi sthira-citto bhavān yadi |  
 bhaviṣyasi tato mahyam sukham syād bhakta-vatsala ||4||  
 āgatya kuṇḍottarataḥ kiyad dūre sarovaram |  
 setu-bandākhyakam paśya śrī-kṛṣṇena ca nirmitam ||5||  
 śrutvā sa-vismayam prāha pulakāncita-vigrahaḥ |  
 asya vivaraṇam brūhi kṛṣṇa-dāseti sādaram ||6||  
 iti śrī-gauracandrasya vacanam śravaṇāmṛtam |  
 piban kṛṣṇam anusmṛtya prāha prahasitānanah ||7||

ekadā rasika-śekhara harir  
 gopikā-rasa-vinoda-vinodī |



sarasi cātra nava-kuñjara-tulyaḥ  
krīḍati raghu-varo'ham iti jalpan ||8||

prāha taṁ ramaṇī-śiromaṇi-rādhā  
gopa-putras tvam asi godhana-cārī |  
satya-dharma-pratipālaka-rājas  
tasya karma para-durghaṭam eva ||9||

sindhu-bandhana-rāvaṇa-nāśanam  
etad eva hi tasya suśobhanam |  
mā kuru nija-guṇa-prakāśanam  
bālikā-vasana-bhūṣaṇa-caura ||10||

kr̥ṣṇa āha parama-kautaka-rāśir  
hāsya-kautuka-rasaika-vilāsī |  
sarva-sad-guṇa-nidhir aham eva  
jānīhīti tvam asi gopa-kumārī ||11||

vṛkṣa-parvata-mahā-dhana-bāṇaiḥ  
prastarā yadi kadāpi na plavyāḥ |  
tarhi sarva-guṇa-ratna-sametaṁ  
paśyata bhāva-nidhe'pi prabhāvam ||12||

śrutvā sarvāḥ parama-rasikā rādhikā-vākya-sāram  
baddhvā hy aṅga parama-rabhasāt prastarādīn sva-sakhyaḥ |  
āninyus tāḥ sa-taru-nicayān tena baddham kṛtaṁ tat  
paśyantyās tāḥ sa-jaya-dhvanibhis taṁ praṇamyāśāśasuh ||13||

śrī-rādhā-kr̥ṣṇa-lilā parama-madhurā hāsya-rasādi-prayuktā  
gopikābhir jayati ca paramaṁ santata-prema-pūrṇā |  
yām śrutvāpi parama-rasikās tau smareyuḥ sukhena  
jñānānandaṁ hasantaḥ sa-rabhasam akhilaṁ mokṣam apy akṣipanti ||14||

etad gaura-hariḥ kr̥ṣṇa-rahasyaṁ paramādbhutam |  
śrutvā rādhā-rasāveśo nanarta vivaśaṁ mudā ||15||

iti śrī-kr̥ṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
setu-bandha-sarovara-prasango nāma  
pañcamaḥ sargaḥ  
||5||

—o)0(o—

(4.6)

ṣaṣṭhaḥ sargaḥ

**mahāvanādi-darśanam**

evam saṅkathayan vipro bhānujāṁ prabhuṇā samam |

uttīrya darśayām āsa nanda-gehaṁ mahā-vanam ||1||  
 pūtanā-mocanaṁ cātra śakatasya vimocanam |  
 tṛṇāvartasya durvṛtter hariṇātra kṛto vadhaḥ ||2||  
 jṛmbhamāṇena kṛṣṇena codare viśvam adbhutam |  
 darśitam atra mātṛe sā bhītāpy āśiṣam ādadau ||3||  
 atraiva nāma-karaṇaṁ gargaena vihitam kila |  
 mṛttikā-bhakṣaṇaṁ cātra viśva-rūpa-pradarśanam ||4||  
 dadhi-manthana-daṇḍam hi dhṛtavān hi hariḥ svayam |  
 mātṛ-harṣāya bhagavān nartitum hy upacakrame ||5||  
 yaśodā taṁ kroḍe kṛtvā hasantī vīkṣya tan-mukham |  
 stanam sampāyayām āsa kautūhala-samanvitā ||6||  
 dugdham uttāpanam vīkṣya taṁ sthāpya satvara satī |  
 cullī-stham dugdham uttārya pāyān manthana-saṁsthitam ||7||

kṛṣṇo'pi krodhena samanvitaḥ svayam  
 bhāṇḍam ca bhittvā dr̥śad-aśmanā kila |  
 gṛham praviṣṭo navanītakam cāpy  
 aśitvolūkkhalāṅghry-upari-sthito'hasat ||8||

tato yaśodā sva-sutasya karma  
 tat pralāpitaṁ cāpi hasantam ūhya |  
 babandha dāmnā tam ato hi nāmnā  
 damodarātraiva babhūva prema-daḥ ||9||

dāmodaro'tra bhagavān babhaṅja yamalārjunau |  
 dhānyam dattvā phalam cātra bubhuje phaladeśvaraḥ ||10||  
 asya dakṣiṇa-pārśve ca golokākhyas tu gokulam |  
 bālya-līlā hi mātṛāpi hy akarod atha sa hariḥ ||11||  
 gopeśvaraṁ devam atra paśya sarveśvareśvara |  
 sapta-sāmudrakaṁ kuṇḍam atra bhuvana-pāvanam ||12||  
 āyānasya gṛham grāme paścime rasa-pūrvakam |  
 ānandākhyo gopako'py avasat tasyāpi dakṣiṇe ||13||  
 upananda-gṛham grāma-madhye kṛṣṇa-sukha-pradam |  
 asya paścima-bhāge ca rāvaṇasya tapovanam ||14||  
 durvāsaso muneḥ kṛṣṇa āśramaṁ hy uttare'sya ca |  
 asyāpi nikāṭe loha-vanaṁ bilva-vanaṁ prabho ||15||  
 atrāpi paśya nandasya kṛṣṇa krīḍayataḥ sukham |  
 bālya-līlā-rasaṁ tasmai dadāti paramādbhutam ||16||  
 meghāgamaṁ ca dr̥ṣtvā sa nanda āha sugopikām |  
 kṛṣṇam ādāya mad-geheśvaryai śīghram samarpaya ||17||  
 sāpi taṁ svāṅkam āropyācumbya cānanda-vihvalā |  
 gādham āliṅgitā tena vismitā vivaśābhavat ||18||  
 śrutvā kṛṣṇa-rasollāsaṁ bālakasyaiva vaibhavam |  
 gaura-kṛṣṇaḥ kṛṣṇa-dāsaṁ premnāliṅgitavān svayam ||19||  
 atra paśya ca govinda gopāla-caritaṁ śubham |  
 go-cāraṇa-gatenātra kuṇḍam ca hariṇā kṛtam ||20||  
 atraiva copanando'pi nandam āhūya sundaraḥ |  
 gopaiḥ parivṛto yuktiṁ kṛtvā kṛṣṇa-sukhāya ca ||21||  
 sa-vrajaḥ śakataṁ āruhya rāma-kṛṣṇa-samanvitaḥ |  
 yayau bhadraka-bhāṇḍiraṁ dvau māsau tatra cāvasat ||22||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
mahāvanādi-darśanam nāma  
ṣaṣṭhaḥ sargaḥ  
||4.6||

—o)0(o—

(4.7)

saptamaḥ sargaḥ

vastra-haraṇādi-līlā-sthalī-darśanam

ataś ca yamunā-pāre vṛndāraṇyam sanātanam |  
tatra nandādayo gopā vāsam cakrur atandritāḥ ||1||  
paśyātra śakatair durgam kṛtam pitrādibhir vṛtau |  
rāma-kṛṣṇau khelataś ca go-gopāla-janaiḥ saha ||2||

kapittha-mūle'tra janārdanena  
vadhaḥ kṛto vatsaka-rūpa-dhāriṇaḥ |  
vatsāsurasya baka-veśa-dhāriṇo  
bakāsurasyāpi ca gauracandra ||3||

atraiva śrī-rāma-janārdanau ca  
sa-veṇu-veṭrādi-yutaiḥ sakhī-janaiḥ |  
cikrīḍatur vānara-pakṣa-saṅkulair  
mayūra-kekādi-rutair jagat-patī ||4||

śrutvā svayam kṛṣṇa-rasena pūrṇaḥ  
śrī-bhakta-rūpo rasikendra-maulī |  
pūrvāparābhyām viśayāśrayāvṛto  
līlā-rasābhyām prabhu-gauracandraḥ ||5||

atra paśya ca gaurāṅga sarpa-rūpa-dharo'py aghaḥ |  
bakānujo mahā-pāpaḥ prāptas tam cāhanad dhariḥ ||6||  
svajanaiḥ sakhibhiś cātra dṛṣṭvā bhojana-kautukam |  
svayambhūr vatsaram vatsa-svajanāpaharo'bhavat ||7||  
dhenukasya vadha cātra kṛpayāsya vimocanam |  
kālīya-damanam cātra hradam paśya sunirmalam ||8||  
kālīya-damanīm cātra mūrtim paśya jagad-guro |  
śītārta-cchalataḥ kṛṣṇa utthito'tra jalād bahiḥ ||9||  
atra vai dvādaśādityā utthitā gaganopari |  
dvādaśāditya-ghatto'yam kathyate veda-pāragaiḥ ||10||  
atraiva vatsa-pālānām dāvāgneḥ parimocanam |  
kṛtam nanda-kumāreṇa bhakta-duḥkhāpahāriṇā ||11||  
krīḍā-parājitaḥ kṛṣṇaḥ śrīdāma-nāma bālakam |  
uvāha parama-prītaḥ pralambo rohiṇī-sutam ||12||  
jñātvāsuraḥ punaḥ so'pi muṣṭīkṛtya karāmbujam |  
śirasy atādayat tasya so'patad gata-jīvitaḥ ||13||

bhāṇḍīrākhyam vaṭam vṛndāraṇye paśya mahattamam |  
 iṣikākhyā-vanam hy atra go-dhanam ṛṇa-lobhitam ||14||  
 praviṣtam veṇu-nādena kṛṣṇenānītam apy uta |  
 dāvānale madhya-gaṇam ca sva-gaṇam vīkṣya śrī-hariḥ ||15||  
 papau kara-talikṛtyānalam bhakta-jana-priyaḥ |  
 paśya cātra rasajñena śrī-kṛṣṇena kṛtam hi yat ||16||  
 tam eva patim icchantyo vratam ceruḥ kumārikāḥ |  
 atraiva yamunā-tīre vastrābharāṇa-rakṣitāḥ ||17||  
 viśantyo jalam evaitās tato nāgara-śekharaḥ |  
 ādāya tāsām vastrāṇi nīpam āruhya satvaraḥ ||18||  
 hasati sākhībhiḥ sārdham tatas tāḥ śīta-vepitāḥ |  
 kṛṣṇam santoṣayām āsuḥ śuddha-bhāvena bhāvitāḥ ||19||  
 śrī-rāmeṇa samam kṛṣṇas tam uddeśya vanaspatīm |  
 vṛndāraṇya-sthitām atra praśaṁsan yamunām gataḥ ||20||  
 tato'tra vipra-patnībhyaś cānnam ādāya yajña-bhuk |  
 bubhuje bālakaiḥ sārdham balenāpi baliyāsā ||21||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
 vastra-haraṇādi-līlā-sthālī-darśanam nāma  
 saptamaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||7||

—o)0(o—

(4.8)

aṣṭamaḥ sargaḥ

## śrī-govardhanādi-darśanam

punaś ca kamsa-bhītena sammantrya svajanaiḥ saha |  
 nandīsvare nivāśā ca cakre nandena sa-vrajam ||1||  
 govardhana-girau ramye manaḥ svarga-nadī-taṭe |  
 nityam viharataḥ kṛṣṇa-rāmau sakhi-samanvitau ||2||  
 indra-garva-nirāsārtham sapta-varṣo hariḥ kila |  
 giriṁ dadhāra harṣeṇa svānām rakṣām vicintayan ||3||  
 nau-kriḍām kṛtavān kṛṣṇo gaṅgāyām rasa-kautukī |  
 kurvanti mathurām goṣṭhe lokā gamana-nirgame ||4||  
 atra dāna-nimittam hi prastarāmśam viśan hariḥ |  
 gopikā ramayan reme bhaktānugraha-kāmyayā ||5||

paśyan śrī-gauracandraḥ sa rasana-kutukād bāhya-vṛttim vihāya  
 vaśī-śrīvatsa-vetraiḥ kusuma-kisalayair maṇḍitam śyāma-dhāma |  
 dānam me dehi rādhe rasavati vimale dāna-pātre'vadad yo  
 hy eva tām stauti gauraḥ sa jayati khalu bho rādhikā-prāṇa-nāthaḥ ||6||

tadaiva sahasā bhakti-rasāviṣṭo'khileśvaraḥ |  
 pāṣaṇam jaladam kṛtvā lilepa śirasi rudan ||7||  
 gireḥ pūrve kuṇḍa-yugmam paśya kṛṣṇa-rasa-pradam |  
 asya dakṣiṇa-pārśve ca rāsa-maṇḍalam uttamam ||8||

śrī-rādhā-kṛṣṇayo rāsa-vilāsa-sthānam atra vai |  
 paśya prema-rasaiḥ pūrṇair bhaktair eva vibhāvyaḥ ||9||  
 rādhā-mādhavayor aikyāt tat-tad-bhāva-vibhāvitaḥ |  
 tat-tal-lilānukaraṇam gaurāṅgaḥ samadarśayat ||10||  
 bhāva-prakāśakam kṛṣṇam prāha brāhmaṇa-sattamaḥ |  
 parvatopari sampaśya rādhikārādhana-sthalaḥ ||11||  
 anna-kūṭa-sthalaḥ cātra sureśa-garva-nāśakam |  
 indrotpātam harir vikṣya govardhana-dharo'bhavat ||12||  
 parvatopari tam paśya hari-rāyākhyakam vibhum |  
 tasyopari dakṣiṇe'pi gopāla-rāya-saṁjñakam ||13||  
 indra-garva-nirāse ca brahmaṇā coditā satī |  
 surabhī svar-ṇadī-toyenābhīsekam mudākarot ||14||  
 govindasya ca vedādyaiḥ sevitasya mahottame |  
 kṛtāgasko mahendro'pi yaṁ stutvā nirbhayo'bhavat ||15||  
 sarva-pāpa-haraṁ kuṇḍam paśya parvata-dakṣiṇe |  
 asyopari pañca-kuṇḍam brahma-rudrendra-sūryakam ||16||  
 mokṣeti-kuṇḍa-saṁjñam ca sarva-pāpa-haraṁ śubham |  
 paśyan gaura-hariḥ kṛṣṇaḥ premnovāca dvijaṁ prabhuḥ ||17||

dhanyo'yaṁ giri-rāja eva jagati śrī-kṛṣṇa-rāmau mudā  
 yatra krīdata eva santatam aho gopāla-bālaiḥ saha |  
 evaṁ jalpati prema-pūrṇa-rasa-daḥ śrī-gauracandraḥ svayaṁ  
 śrī-govardhana eva sāgraham api tam pūjayan nṛtyati ||18||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
 śrī-govardhanādi-darśanam nāma  
 aṣṭamaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||8||

—o)0(o—

(4.9)

navamaḥ sargaḥ

**mahā-rāsa-sthālī-darśanam**

atraiva yamunā-nīre dvādaśī-vrata-karśitaḥ |  
 varuṇena hr̥to nandaḥ kṛṣṇa-darśana-kāmyayā ||1||  
 jñātvā tato'pi bhagavān svayaṁ pitaram ānayat |  
 brahma-kuṇḍe majjayitvā svajanaṁ brahma-lokataḥ ||2||  
 ānināya punar vṛndāraṇyaṁ gopa-kulaṁ vibhuḥ |  
 tat kuṇḍam paramaṁ ramyaṁ paśya kṛṣṇa sudurlabham ||3||  
 aśoka-kānanam ramyaṁ brahma-kuṇḍasya cottare |  
 śrī-rādhayā saha kṛṣṇo yatra krīdati paśya tat ||4||  
 kārttikī-pūrṇimāyām tu deva-deveśvaro hariḥ |  
 cakāra rāsam gopibhir yatra śrī-śyāmasundaraḥ ||5||  
 sa rāsa-rasa-tāṇḍavair vividha-ramya-veśojjvalaiḥ |  
 ratnokṣita-sulakṣitair jayati bhakta-vargaiḥ prabhuḥ ||6||

praphulla-madhura-dyutiḥ sa-rasa-ramya-vṛndāvanam  
vasanta-vana-mārutaiḥ prakāṭayan sa rāsotsavaiḥ |  
suramyam api kiṁ bruve sakalam eva rāsa-sthalam  
sa gopī-jana-vallabho madana-garva-kharvī babhau ||7||

dr̥ṣṭvā vipras tathā-bhūtam tathāpīśvara-māyayā |  
vṛtam sa darśayām āsa pūrva-lilā-sthalīm śubhām ||8||  
atas tam paśya govindo vanśī-vaṭa-samīpataḥ |  
sthito jagau kāma-bījam gopī-jana-vimohanam ||9||  
śrutvā sulalitām gānam gopyas tatra samāyayauḥ |  
tābhyaḥ prema-madād bāhyam kṛṣṇo dharmam aśikṣayat ||10||  
tāsām viśuddha-sattvam ca bhāva-dātā ca prema-daḥ |  
cakāra rāsam apy atra kṛṣṇo yogeśvareśvaraḥ ||11||  
atra tam paśya gaurāṅga govinda-rasa-kautukī |  
vṛndāvanādhipatyam ca cakāra rasa-vallabhaḥ ||12||  
evam rāsa-rasāmodī gopinām rāga-vṛddhaye |  
ekām ādāya sahasā tirobhūto'tra paśya tat ||13||  
tasyāḥ sucaritām kena varṇyate śrūyate'thavā |  
yasyāḥ prema-parādhīnas tām hi svādhīna-bhartṛkām ||14||  
tatyāja kautukī kṛṣṇas tv ito'syāḥ sannidhim hasan |  
sā'pi kṛṣṇam na paśyantī vihvalā tat-sakhī-janāḥ ||15||  
militāḥ kṛṣṇa-janmādi-lilā-tan-mayatām yayauḥ |  
gopyāḥ prema-parādhīnās tat-tad-rūpa-prakāśikām ||16||  
tābhyaḥ sva-viraha-vyādhi-pīditābhyo nijām tanum |  
prahasan darśayām āsa kṛṣṇo nārāyaṇaḥ svayam ||17||  
tābhiḥ sammānitāḥ kṛṣṇaḥ parihāse parājitaḥ |  
rāsam cakāra dharma-jño maṇḍalīm parikalpayan ||18||

vilāsa-rasa-mādhurī-rasa-madena mattaḥ kila  
samnīya subalo janān yama-bhaginī-tīram hariḥ |  
prakāśya bahu-rūpatām jagad-anaṅga-saṁmardano  
rarāja vraja-sundarī-nija-bhujais tu baddhaḥ svayam ||19||

śrutvā rāsa-vilāsa-vaibhava-rasam śrī-gauracandro hariḥ  
premonmāda-vibhinna-dhairya-nivaho mādhurya-sārojivalaḥ |  
rādhā-kṛṣṇam vraja-vadhū-gaṇair veṣṭitam saṁvibhāvya  
prakāṭyam tat svātmani tayor darśayan sambabhau sma ||20||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
mahā-rāsa-sthalī-darśanam nāma  
navamaḥ sargaḥ  
||9||

—o)0(o—

(4.10)

## daśamaḥ sargaḥ

### śrī-nikuñja-yamunā-ādi-darśanam

tataś ca paśyātra vasanta-veśau  
śrī-rāma-kṛṣṇau vraja-sundarībhiḥ |  
cikrīdituḥ sva-sva-yūtheśvarībhiḥ  
samaṁ rasa-jñau kala-dhauta-maṇḍitau ||1||

nṛtyantau gopībhiḥ sārdham gāyantau rabhasānvitau |  
gāyantībhiś ca rāmābhir nṛtyantībhiś ca śobhitau ||2||  
tayor ittham viharatoḥ śaṅkhacūḍaś ca durmatih |  
kadarthayan gopī-janān tābhyaṁ samupalakṣitaḥ ||3||  
hṛtam asya śiro-ratnaṁ kṛṣṇenāpi hataḥ khalah |  
dattaṁ śrī-baladevāya maṇi-ratnaṁ syamantakam ||4||  
paśyantīnāṁ ca gopīnāṁ śrī-kṛṣṇena sa-kautukam |  
tenāpi tan nija-preṣṭhair dattaṁ tat-preyasīm prati ||5||

gobhiḥ samaṁ prativanam pratigacchatoḥ śrī-  
vaktraṁ mukunda-balayor vraja-sundarībhiḥ |  
[akṣaṇvatām phalam idam](#) iti gītam atra  
śṛṇvan prabhuḥ pulakitaḥ kila roravīti ||6||

kumudākhyā-vanam paśya śrīdāma-subalādibhiḥ |  
saha saṅkrīdataḥ kṛṣṇa-rāmau yatra sunirbharam ||7||  
atra sarasvatī-tire ambikākhyam vanam janaiḥ |  
pūjyate śaṅkaro devo gaurī ca vraja-vāsibhiḥ ||8||  
muneh śapāt sarpa-deham prāpto nāma sudarśanaḥ |  
nandārdham gilite kṛṣṇenoddhṛtaḥ pāda-saṁsprṣan ||9||  
gandharva iti vikhyātas tasthau santoṣayan harim |  
yayāv atra nijam dhāma kṛṣṇa-saṅkīrtanair mudā ||10||  
vṛṣbhānu-puram paśya yatra vṛndāvaneśvarī |  
prādurbhūtā mahā-lakṣmī rādhā kṛṣṇa-vilāsini ||11||  
giriṁ raivatakam paśya baladevo rasāgraṇih |  
yatra gopī-janaiḥ krīḍan dvididaṁ paricūrṇayat ||12||  
yayau yāmunakam tīram kalindīm tam vikarṣayan |  
yatheccham jalam āviśya krīḍan gopibhir acyutaḥ ||13||  
tīram āśādyā vāsobhir vibhūya bhūṣaṇair varaiḥ |  
gopibhis tā bhūṣayitvā krīḍati kṛṣṇa-kautukī ||14||  
nanda-grāmottare paśya pāvanākhyam sarovaram |  
yatra nandasya go-vatsās caranti kṛṣṇa-pālitāḥ ||15||  
nandīśvara-pāścime ca vanam hi kāmya-pūrvakam |  
picchalākhyah parvato'yam atra tiṣṭhati nirmalaḥ ||16||  
picchale khelataḥ kṛṣṇa-rāmau ca bālakaiḥ saha |  
ariṣṭa-keśi-vyomādyā vṛṣāśva-meṣa-rūpiṇaḥ ||17||  
pañcatvam āpitāḥ kṛṣṇāt sarva-mokṣādhikāriṇaḥ |  
kṛṣṇo'pi bālakaiḥ sārdham yatra krīḍati sarvadā ||18||  
khadirākhyam vanam ramyam phala-puṣpa-samanvitam |  
manda-vāyubhir ākīrṇam paśya gaurāṅga-sundara ||19||  
atraiva gopibhiḥ sārdham rādhā-kṛṣṇau nirantaram |

krīdataḥ kautukāviṣṭau kraya-vikraya-līlayā ||20||

nikuñja-nava-mallikā-nava-tamāla-sālārjunair  
aśoka-nava-mādhavī-nava-rasāla-saṅghaiḥ kila |  
mayūra-śuka-kokilai rabhasam eva samśobhite  
supuṣpa-parisaṁsthitaḥ jayata eva rādhā-mādhavau ||21||

suramya-sakhī-cāturī-carita-cāru-vaṁśī-svanaiḥ  
pragalbha-taruṇī-janair hasita-gīta-nṛtyotsavaiḥ |  
sahaiva satataṁ smara-madana-yukta-līlā-parau  
rāseśvarī-rāseśvarau rasa-viśeṣa-pālotsukau ||22||

rādhā-kṛṣṇa-vilāsa-vaibhava-rasaṁ śrutvā rudann apy asau  
tat-tad-rūpa-prakaṭana-paro mādhuri-dhurya-sāram |  
vyaktīkrtya sa jagati punar goṣṭha-bhāvena pūrṇaḥ  
sāndrānando vijayati param śrī-śacī-nandano'yam ||23||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
śrī-nikuñja-yamunā-ādi-darśanaṁ nāma  
daśamaḥ sargaḥ  
||10||

—o)0(o—

(4.11)

ekādaśaḥ sargaḥ

**akrūra-gamanādi-līlā-śravaṇam**

evam sa nitya-līlābhir divyati vraja-bhūmiṣu |  
prakaṭānumatenāpi kathyate yat tathā śṛṇu ||1||  
kaṁsena prahito'krūro rathenāgatavān pathi |  
smaran śrī-rāma-kṛṣṇau ca tayor darśana-lālasaḥ ||2||  
nānā-manorathaiḥ pūrṇaḥ premāśru-pulakair vṛtaḥ |  
dadarśa caraṇāmbhoja-cihnam atraiva pāvanam ||3||  
rathād utthāya śirasi dhūlim ādāya satvaram |  
daṇḍavat patito bhūmau dṛṣṭvā śrī-rāma-keśavau ||4||  
ābhyām sammānito nītaḥ sva-grhaṁ paramādarāt |  
pūjitaḥ svanna-pānādyair nandena sumahātmanā ||5||  
kaṁsa-cikīrṣitaṁ śrutvā rāma-kṛṣṇa-samanvitaḥ |  
nanda āghoṣayad goṣṭhaṁ mathurā-gamanāya ca ||6||  
evam śrutvā parama-sukhadau rāma-kṛṣṇau dadarśa ca ||7||  
vātsalye sāra-bhūtā sā yaśodā rāma-kṛṣṇayoḥ |  
karam dhṛtvā kroḍīkrtya babhāṣe satvaram harim ||8||  
tataḥ kim mām parityajya mathurām gantum icchathaḥ |  
na dṛṣṭvā mukha-candram vā katham dhāsyāmi jīvitam ||9||  
na hi na hīti mātā tvat-sannidhiṁ kroḍam āsthitaḥ |  
tiṣṭhāvas tvam vijānīyāḥ satyam satyam na saṁśayaḥ ||10||  
śrutvā prema-paritātmā cumbamānā mukhaṁ tayoh |



sthiri-bhūtvā sukham mene rāma-kṛṣṇau hṛdi sthitau ||11||

etan-madhye parama-vivaśā duḥkha-santapta-cittā  
śūnyam matvā sakala-bhuvanam dāsikāḥ pṛcchamānā |  
ko'sau dūrāt śamana-sadṛśa āgato rāja-dūto  
nanda-dvāri sakala-vraja-jana-prāṇa-sambādha-kārī ||12||

śrutvā vraja-striyaḥ sarvā rāma-kṛṣṇātmakehayā |  
nānā-bhāvair upetās tā divyonmāda-sulakṣaṇāḥ ||13||  
etan-madhye sva-sva-pārśve sarvās tā vraja-subhruvaḥ |  
sva-sva-nātham sukhenaiiva paśyantyaḥ prema-vihvalāḥ ||14||  
tad-darśana-mahānandaiḥ sampūrṇāḥ kṛṣṇa-vallabhāḥ |  
kena samvarṇyate hy āsām prema-vaibhava-lakṣaṇam ||15||  
sva-sva-yūtheśvarīḥ sarvāḥ gopikāḥ prema-rūpiṇīḥ |  
āyāsye śīghram eveti girāśvāsya kara-dvayam ||16||  
dhṛtvāsām sva-karābhyām tau cumbanālinganādibhiḥ |  
svādhīnatām samprakāśya rāma-kṛṣṇau vijahratuḥ ||17||  
tataḥ sarva-vrajānanda-rāma-kṛṣṇa-samanvitaḥ |  
mano-gaṅgām samuttīrya yayau vraja-purāt purīm ||18||  
akrūrās ca kiyad dūram gatvā rāma-janārdanau |  
snātuṁ yamunām āviśya ratha-sthau tau dadarśa ha ||19||  
taylor vibhūtiṁ sampaśyan praṇamya vismayānvitaḥ |  
śrutvā bahu-vidham tābhyām sahito mathurām agāt ||20||  
sudurmukhākhyā-rajakam nihatya vastra-saṅghaśaḥ |  
grhītvātaḥ sudāmno hi grham tau jagmatuḥ saha ||21||  
tataḥ sa-gaṇayoḥ so'pi taylor veśam cakāra ha |  
kubjāpi ca taylor aṅgam candanenābhyabhūṣayat ||22||  
kṛtvā tām rūpa-sampūrṇām dhanur-bhaṅgam ca mādhaveḥ |  
sa-rāmaḥ śakaṭam gatvā mātur dattam abhojayat ||23||  
rajanyām saha rāmeṇa nanda-kroḍa-gato hariḥ |  
lālyamānaḥ sukham tena suśvāpa bhakta-vatsalaḥ ||24||  
etac chrutvā śrī-gaurāṅgas tat-tad-bhāva-vibhāvitaḥ |  
babhūva sa rasaviṣṭaḥ kṛṣṇa-dāso'pi vismitaḥ ||25||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
akrūra-gamanādi-līlā-śravaṇam nāma  
ekādaśaḥ sargaḥ  
||11||

—o)0(o—

(4.12)

**dvādaśaḥ sargaḥ**

**kāmsa-vadhādi-varṇanam**

kṛṣṇa-dāsas tataḥ prāha śṛṇu kāmsasya ceṣṭitam |  
yat kṛtam tena duṣṭena tat kiñcit kathyate'dhunā ||1||  
mṛtyu-dūtam bahu-vidham dṛṣṭvā rātrau sudurmanāḥ |

kaṁso mañcādikaṁ sarvaṁ kārayāṁ āsa satvaram ||2||  
mañcopari-sthitaḥ so'pi cāvāhya bandhu-bāndhavān |  
samānāyya tad upari samsthāpya prāha durmadaḥ ||3||

ānīya nandaṁ ca sa-gopa-vṛndaṁ  
niveśya mañcopari sambhramaṇa |  
kutra sthitaḥ tau vara-yuddha-kautukī  
paśyāmi yuddhaṁ ca tayoḥ sunirbharam ||4||

tataḥ paraṁ rāma-janārdanaḥ prabhū  
dvāra-sthitaḥ kuñjara-rājam eva |  
hatvā ca taṁ tau ca gṛhīta-dantaḥ  
prajagmatur eva suraṅga-bhūmim ||5||

cānūra-muṣṭī sa-gaṇau nihatya  
kaṁsaṁ ca sarvair abhinanditau sukham |  
tataḥ pitṛbhyāṁ upalālitaḥ tau  
nandaṁ samāsādyā mudāhatuḥ tam ||6||

pitaḥ kiyantaṁ mathurāṁ didṛkṣe  
kālaṁ bhavān me yadi suprasannaḥ |  
tadā hi sarvaṁ sukham eva me pitar  
mad-agrajo yātu tvayā samaṁ sukhī ||7||

śrutvā nando hasan prāha bālo'si tvaṁ niraṅkuśaḥ |  
matta-simha-samaḥ kena śāsituṁ śakyate bhavān ||8||  
balarāma punaś cātra bhavān hi sthātum arhati |  
yathā gavāṁ cāraṅārthaṁ vṛndāvana-gataḥ kvacit ||9||  
samālingya sukheṇaiva tābhyāṁ vandita ādarāt |  
yayau nandīśvaraṁ nandaḥ kṛṣṇa-rāmaḥ hṛdi sthitaḥ ||10||  
tataḥ paraṁ vasudeva-devakī putrayoḥ kila |  
upavītaṁ ca gāyatrīm dāpayāṁ āsatur mudā ||11||  
śrī-kṛṣṇa-caritaṁ kena varṇyate kṣudra-buddhinā |  
yatra brahmādayaḥ sarve muhyanti pāra-darśinaḥ ||12||  
evaṁ hi sūtra-rūpāṁ ca līlāṁ mathura-sambhavāṁ |  
mene bhūritarāṁ kṛṣṇa-caitanya rasa-vigrahaḥ ||13||  
kvacit śyāmaṁ kvacit pītaṁ līlānukaraṇaṁ kvacit |  
jagan-mohana-rūpaṁ ca svarūpaṁ prema-dam prabhūḥ ||14||  
darśayan śuddha-bhaktānāṁ manaḥ-śravaṇa-maṅgalam |  
nṛtyati gāyati rauti hasati dhāvati sukham ||15||  
evaṁ viharatas tasya sarvadānanda-rūpiṇī |  
līlā sarva-vraja-sthānāṁ prādūrāsīd grhe grhe ||16||  
pūtanā-mokṣaṇādīś ca vyomāsura-vadhāntikā |  
vṛndāvana-sthitā yā ca yā ca dhāmāntaraṁ gatā ||17||  
sā tu sarvā śakti-matī sarva-siddhi-pradā sadā |  
prema-bhakti-pradā śaśvat pradhānā kṛṣṇa-rūpiṇī ||18||

kecid bālaṁ nava-nīta-karaṁ ke'pi pauganḍa-rūpaṁ  
śrīdāmādyair upayamunakaṁ cārayantaṁ ca vatsān |  
kaiśorādyāṁ nava-ghana-ruciṁ veṣṭitaṁ gopībhiś ca

vamśi-nyastādhara-kisalayaṁ gauracandraṁ dadarśa ||19||

evam dṛṣṭvā parama-rasikāḥ śrīla-vṛndāvana-sthāḥ  
sarve pakṣi-mṛga-paśu-gaṇā bāla-vṛddhās ca harṣāt |  
paśyantaḥ svaṁ nija-nija-rasair hrādayantaḥ parītā  
rādhā-kṛṣṇātmakam api nijam menire prāṇa-nātham ||20||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
kaṁsa-vadhādi-varṇanam nāma  
dvādaśaḥ sargaḥ  
||12||

—o)0(o—

(4.13)

trayodaśaḥ sargaḥ

**gopānugrahaḥ**

tataś ca kṛṣṇa-dāseṇa darśito vraja-maṇḍalam |  
vanditaḥ parayā bhaktyā prāha taṁ karuṇā-nidhiḥ ||1||  
yathā me hṛdaya snigdham kṛṣṇa-kathā-rasāmṛtaiḥ |  
tathā te kṛṣṇa-candraś ca prasanno bhavatu svayam ||2||  
sa āha tava dāso'ham tvaṁ kṛṣṇaḥ śrī-niketanaḥ |  
tvāṁ vinā na hi jānīyāṁ yathā tat kuru me prabho ||3||  
tathāstv iti varam dattvā tam āliṅgya śacī-sutaḥ |  
jagannātham ca saṁsmṛtya yayau brāhmaṇa-saṁvṛtaḥ ||4||  
yamunā-tīram āsādyā prayāgam punar āgamat |  
veṇīm snātvā mādham ca dṛṣṭvā tatra sthito hariḥ ||5||  
tatra śrī-rūpa āgatya sānujo jagad-īśvaram |  
dadarśa prema-sampūrṇo daṇḍavat patito bhuvi ||6||  
tam āliṅgya sva-caraṇam dattvā tasya śiropari |  
prāha prayāhi mathurām mad-ājñām pratipālaya ||7||  
śrī-rādhā-kṛṣṇayor līlām vṛndāvana-vibhūṣitām |  
vyakti-kariṣyasi tatra mama prītir na saṁśayaḥ ||8||  
gauḍa-deśa-pathe śrīmaj-jagannāthasya darśane |  
āgamiṣyasi cen mahyam darśanam bhāvi sarvathā ||9||  
sa āha caraṇam dhṛtvā gacche'ham pāda-sevakaḥ |  
na hīti bhagavān prāha gaccha tvaṁ mathurām prati ||10||  
evam ukṭvā yayau kṛṣṇaḥ kāsīm brāhmaṇa-veśmani |  
sthitas tatrāgataḥ śrīmān sanātanāḥ prabhu-priyaḥ ||11||  
taṁ dṛṣṭvā sahasā kṛṣṇa utthāya paramādarāt |  
dṛḍham āliṅganam kṛtvā gadgadantam uvāca ha ||12||  
śrī-kṛṣṇa-karuṇām ko'pi vaktum śaknoti paṇḍitaḥ |  
yā tvāṁ viśaya-kūpa-stham samuddhṛtya baliyasī ||13||  
śrī-kṛṣṇa-nikātam nītvā tan-mādhūryam apāyayat |  
sādhu sādhu iti harṣeṇa śikṣayām āsa taṁ punaḥ ||14||  
vṛndāvanāya gantavyam bhakti-śāstra-nirūpaṇam |  
lupta-tīrtha-prakāśam ca tan-māhātmyam api sphuṭam ||15||

kartavyam bhavatā yena bhaktir eva sthirā bhavet |  
 yām āśritya sukhenaiḥ śrī-kṛṣṇa-prema-mādhurīm ||16||  
 pibanti rasikā nityam sārāsāra-vicakṣaṇāḥ |  
 sa āha tvat-kṛpā sarva-phala-dā mama pāvanī ||17||  
 śrī-kṛṣṇeti tvayoktam ca tadaiva manasārthakam |  
 hasan prāha hr̥ṣikeśas tvam eva buddhi-sattamaḥ ||18||  
 dṛṣṭvā madhu-purīm vṛndāraṇyam eva punar bhavān |  
 āyāsyati jagannātha-darśanārtham mad-ājñayā ||19||  
 kāśī-vāsi-janān sarvān kṛṣṇa-bhakti-pradānataḥ |  
 uddhṛtya kṛpayā kṛṣṇo bhaktānām sukha-hetave ||20||  
 sanātanaḥ samāliṅgya tapanādīn yathā-sukham |  
 jagāma satvaram śrīmān jagannātha-didṛkṣayā ||21||  
 evam sa bhagavān kṛṣṇaḥ pathi gacchan kṛpā-nidhiḥ |  
 dṛṣṭvā gopam uvācedam sa-takra-kalasaḥ prabhuḥ ||22||  
 pipāsito'ham takraḥ me dehi gopa yathā-sukham |  
 śrutvā parama-harṣeṇa sampūrṇa-kalasaḥ dadau ||23||  
 hastābhyām kalasaḥ dhṛtvā sa-takraḥ bhakta-vatsalaḥ |  
 pītvā gopa-kumārāya varam dattvā yayau hariḥ ||24||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
 gopānugraho nāma  
 trayodaśaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||13||

—o)O(o—

(4.14)

caturdaśaḥ sargaḥ

śrī-navadvīpa-vihāre śrī-gaurīdāsānugrahaḥ

evam krameṇa pathi gauracandraś  
 calan samāyāt kuliyāhva-puram |  
 śrutvā yayus tatra mahā-nidheḥ kila  
 śrīman-navadvīpa-nivāsinaḥ pare ||1||

dṛṣṭvā prabhoḥ śrī-mukha-paṅkajam muhuḥ  
 pibanti harṣeṇa na tṛptim āpire |  
 vadanti sarve kṛta-kaṅṭha-vāsaso  
 jagad-gurum sneha-vaśam tam īsvaram ||2||

śrīman-navadvīpam alaṅkuru prabho  
 saṅkīrtanānanda-sumagna-cittaiḥ |  
 sva-bhakta-vargair iti prārthitaḥ svayam  
 harir yayau tatra sva-nāma-kautukī ||3||

āgatya mātuś caraṇābhivandanam  
 bhūmāu nipatya kṛtavān māṭṛ-bhaktaḥ |  
 tadaiva sā satvaram eva harṣād

vismṛtya sarvaṁ ca tam ālilinga ||4||

sā cumbatī kṛṣṇa-mukhāravindam  
siṣeca tam vatsala-bhakti-nīraiḥ |  
catur-vidhenāpi rasena cānnaṁ  
sambhojayitvā mudam āpa vatsalā ||5||

nityānandena sārddham sakala-rasa-guruḥ śrīla-gaurāṅga-candro  
mātrā dattam parama-madhuram annam ādyam ca sāyam |  
bhuktvā vatsala-bhakti-pūrṇatamayā baddhas tayā śrī-harir  
mātrā sarva-sukha-prado jayati sa śrī-bhakta-vaśyaḥ prabhuḥ ||6||

nityānando jayati satatam gaura-premābhimmattaḥ  
sāndrānandojjvala-maya-navadvīpam ālambamānaḥ |  
nānā-bhāvaiḥ praṇayi-nikaraiḥ sevya-māno nijeśam  
tan-nāmāmṛta-kīrtanais tri-jagatām tāpa-trayaṁ nāśayan ||7||

prakāśa-rūpeṇa nija-priyāyāḥ  
samīpam āśadya nijam hi mūrtim |  
vidhāya tasyām sthita eṣa kṛṣṇaḥ  
sā lakṣmī-rūpā ca niṣevate prabhum ||8||

gadādhareṇāpi samam rasa-jño  
gaurāṅga-candro viharaty ahar-nīsam |  
śrīman-navadvīpa-nivāsibhiḥ saha  
śrī-kṛṣṇa-saṅkīrtana-magna-cittaiḥ ||9||

śrīvāsa-mukhyā ye bhaktās teṣām gṛhe gṛhe prabhuḥ |  
sva-prakāśatayā pūrṇa-kīrtanānanda-dāyakaḥ ||10||  
vidyā-vinoda-līlādyaiḥ sampūrṇaḥ kautukādibhiḥ |  
śrīdhareṇa samam nityam kṛīdati gaurasundaraḥ ||11||  
tato nityānanda-gauracandrau sarveśvareśvarau |  
jayatām gaurī-dāsākhyā-pañḍitasya gṛhe prabhū ||12||  
tasya premnā nibaddhau tau prakāśya rucirā śubhām |  
mūrtim svām svām rasaiḥ pūrṇām sarva-śakti-samanvitām ||13||  
dadataḥ parama-prītau nivasantau yathā-sukham |  
tābhyām saha bhuktavantāv annam ca vividham rasam ||14||  
dṛṣṭvā tau sac-cid-ānanda-vidgrahau dvija-sattamaḥ |  
śuddha-sakhyā-rasenāpi sevayām āsa sarvadā ||15||  
sarve nityāḥ śāśvatās ca dehās tasya mahātmanaḥ |  
hānopādāna-rahitā iti vedānusārataḥ ||16||  
śrī-līlā-vidgrahāḥ sarve bhakta-citte nirantaram |  
tiṣṭhanti paramānanda-dāyino bhakta-vatsalāḥ ||17||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
śrī-navadvīpa-vihāre śrī-gaurīdāsānugraho nāma  
caturdaśaḥ sargaḥ  
||14||

—o)0(o—

(4.15)

pañcadaśaḥ sargaḥ

navadvīpa-vihāraḥ śrī-puruṣottama-darśanam ca

tataś ca kṛṣṇa-caitanya-nityānandau jagad-gurū |  
śrīlādvaitācārya-gehaṁ jagmatuḥ prema-vihvalau ||1||  
tau dr̥ṣṭvā sahasotthāyādvaitācāryo maheśvaraḥ |  
sa-gaṇaḥ prema-vivaśo dhṛtvā tac-caraṇāmbujam ||2||  
prakṣālya vidhivad dharṣāt pītvā śirasi dhārayan |  
nanarta vāso dhunvāno matta-keśari-vikramaḥ ||3||  
tam āliṅgya praharṣeṇa praṇamya ca punaḥ punaḥ |  
tena sampūjītau prītau śāly-anna-bhojanādinā ||4||  
saṅkīrtana-sukhe magnau tena sārdham jagad-gurū |  
nṛtyantau bhakta-vargaiś ca veṣṭītau parameśvarau ||5||  
tata ācāryaḥ sahasā bāhyam āsādyā satvaram |  
ānāyya śrī-navadvīpāt sa-bhaktām śrī-śacīm tu tām ||6||  
bubhujē sa tayā cāpi tathā vaiṣṇava-patnībhiḥ |  
saha pācitam annam ca pāyasādi-catur-vidham ||7||  
purī-śrī-mādhavaḥ kṛṣṇa-premānanda-sukhārṇavaḥ |  
tasyāpy ārādhana-tithau caitrasya śukla-pakṣake ||8||  
dvādaśyā bhojayām āsa dvau prabhū sāgrahaṁ mudā |  
tathā bhakta-gaṇān sarvān ācāryo'dvaita īśvaraḥ ||9||  
tasyā tena samam kṛṣṇa-caitanya-vallabhena ca |  
svayam mahā-prasādam hi bhuktvānandam avāpnuyāt ||10||  
śrī-mādhava-purī-prema-rasau śrī-śacī-nandanau |  
hari-saṅkīrtanānandau bhaktaiḥ saha nanartatuḥ ||11||  
evam kṛtvā dinam tatra sthītvā māṭṭr-vaśānugau |  
tām prasādyā madhurayā girā saṁśāta-vigrahau ||12||  
ācāryādīn bhakta-gaṇān tathā śrīvāsakam prabhūm |  
saṁsāntvayya sukhenāpi gamanāya kṛtodyamau ||13||  
teṣām vikṛīditam ke'pi varṇayanti mahātmanām |  
yathā kṛṣṇe madhu-purīm gate śrī-vraja-vāsinaḥ ||14||  
tiṣṭhanti tan-mayāḥ sarve tathaite vaiṣṇavottamāḥ |  
cintayantaś ca tal-līlā babhūvus tan-mayāḥ kila ||15||  
kṛṣṇa-rāmau ca tāv etau tatra te ca mahattamāḥ |  
upameya-gatir jñeyāḥ kṛṣṇa-prāṇā babhūḥ sadā ||16||

tataḥ svayam śrī-jagad-īśvarāv ubhau  
śrīmaj-jagannātha-didṛkṣayānvitau |  
prajagmatuḥ śrī-puruṣottamam prabhū  
sva-bhakta-vṛndaiḥ pariṣevitau dhruvam ||17||

āgatya kṣetram bhuvanaika-bandhū  
dr̥ṣṭvā jagannātha-mukhāravindam |  
premāśru-pūrṇau kala-dhauta-vigrahau  
babhūvatur gadgada-ruddha-kaṅṭhakau ||18||

śrī-kāśī-miśrasya gr̥he gatau punaḥ  
śrī-rāma-kṛṣṇau kila bhakta-veṣṭitau |  
śrī-sārvabhāumādaya eva sarve  
tatrāgatāḥ kṣetra-nivāsino'pare ||19||

paśyanti tat-pāda-saroja-vaibhavaṁ  
praṇamya bhūmau praṇipatya te mudā |  
baddhāñjaliṁ sāsru-vilola-locanāḥ  
sa-gadgaḍaṁ kṛṣṇa-rasābdhi-magnāḥ ||20||

utthāya tau satvaram eva tān api  
āliṅgya premnā hi mudānvitau prabhū |  
vṛndāvanasya madhuraṁ kathāmṛtaṁ  
śuśrāvayām āsatur eva mānadau ||21||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
navadvīpa-vihāra-śrī-puruṣottama-darśanam nāma  
pañcadaśaḥ sargaḥ  
||15||

—o)0(o—

(4.16)

ṣoḍaśaḥ sargaḥ

## pratāparudrānugrahaḥ

tato gajapatī rājā darśanārthaṁ mahāprabhoḥ |  
sārvabhaumaṁ samāhūya rāmānanda-samanvitam ||1||  
papraccha satvaram prītaḥ sādaram vinayānviṭaḥ |  
darśanam gauracandrasya sāgrajasya kathaṁ bhavet ||2||  
sa prāha taṁ mahārāja darśanam durghaṭaṁ tava |  
upāyāntaram āsādyā kartavyaṁ na tu sammukham ||3||  
yadā saṅkīrtanānanda-mattau tau parameśvarau |  
tadaiva te mahārāja kartavyaṁ darśanam tayoh ||4||  
bhadram eva tathā kāryaṁ yathā śīghraṁ bhaved dvija |  
iti prāha samutkaṅṭho rājā prahasitānanaḥ ||5||  
tadaiva kīrtanānanda-mattau tau parameśvarau |  
śrutvā rājā samāsādyā dadarśa karuṇārṇavau ||6||  
aśru-kampa-pulakādyair nāsālāla-mukhāmṛtaiḥ |  
maṇḍitau tau samudvikṣya rājāśru-pulakānviṭaḥ ||7||  
yayau sva-bhavanam prītaḥ suptaḥ svapne dadarśa tau |  
ratna-simhāsana-sthau ca kīrtanānanda-vigrahaḥ ||8||

tataḥ pralambāri-muradviṣau sukhaṁ  
paśyan sadā-pūrṇa-vilāsa-vaibhavau |  
kiṁ kiṁ bruvan bhūmipatan sunirbharam  
punaḥ samutthāya dadarśa tau prabhū ||9||

evam sa vāra-trayam eva svapnam  
dṛṣṭvā rudan prema-vibhinna-dhairyaḥ |  
tataḥ samutthāya jagāma satvaram  
gaurāṅga-pādāmbujayoḥ samīpakam ||10||

praṇamya sāṣṭāṅgam asau punaḥ punaḥ  
nipatya bhūmau ca rudan muhur muhuḥ |  
dhṛtvā prabhoḥ śrī-caraṇāmbujam hṛdi  
tuṣṭāva sarveśvaram ādi-puruṣam ||11||

jaya jaya jagadīśa prema-pūrṇa-prakāśa  
sakala-jana-nivāsānanda-bhogendra-śāyin |  
nija-jana-mati-matta-bhṛṅga-cumbi-svapāda-  
sarasija-virahārtaṁ pāhi mām dīna-bandho ||12||

evam stuvantam nrpatim jagat-patih  
śṛṅgāra-poṣam nija-vaibhavam prabhuḥ |  
śrī-vigraham ṣaḍ-bhujam adbhutam mahat  
pradarśayāmāsa mahā-vibhūtiḥ ||13||

pūrṇānandaṁ parama-madhuram darśayan gauracandraḥ  
premoddāmo jayati satataṁ ghūrṇayan netra-bhṛṅgam |  
nityānandaḥ svayam api balaṁ divya-mādhurya-pūrṇam  
premonmādaḥ śubham api nijam vigraham śānta-rūpam ||14||

ūrdhvaṁ hasta-dvayam api dhanur-bāṇa-yuktaṁ ca madhyam  
vaṁśī-vakṣaḥ-sthala-vinihatam uttamaṁ gauracandraḥ |  
śeṣa-hasta-dvayam ca parama-sumadhuram nṛtya-veśam sa bibhrad  
evam śrī-gauracandraṁ nrpatir akhilaṁ prema-pūrṇam dadarśa ||15||

dṛṣṭvā śrī-hari-rāmayoḥ sumadhurām śrī-rāsa-lilām smaran  
premaśru-pulakāvṛtaḥ katipayān ślokān paṭhan nṛtyati |  
śrīmad-bhāgavatasya tasya paramam mādhurya-sārasya ca  
śrī-gopījana-maṇḍalī-subhagayoḥ svānanda-bhāvonmadaiḥ ||16||

śrī-bhāgavate daśama-skandhe catus-trimśatitamādhyāye—

[kadācid atha govindo rāmaś cādbhuta-vikramaḥ |](#)  
[vijahratur vane rātryām madhya-gau vraja-yoṣitām ||17||](#)  
[upagiyamānau lalitāṁ strī-janair baddha-sauhr̥daiḥ |](#)  
[sv-alāṅkṛtānuliptāṅgau sragvinau virajo-'mbarau ||18||](#)  
[niśā-mukham mānayatāv uditodupa-tārakam |](#)  
[mallikā-gandha-mattāli-juṣṭam kumuda-vāyunā ||](#)  
[jagatuḥ sarva-bhūtānām manaḥ-śravaṇa-maṅgalam ||19||](#) [bhā.pu. 10.34.20-3]

dṛṣṭvā ṣaḍ-bhuja-vigraham prabhu-varam śrīmac-chacinandanam  
rāmaṁ rohiṇī-putram eva pulakaiḥ sammaṇḍitāś cāśrubhiḥ |  
pūrṇāḥ sarva-mahaj-janāś ca satataṁ śrī-sārvabhaumādayaḥ  
śrī-kṛṣṇa-guṇa-kīrtanāmṛta-rase magnā vihastā babhuḥ ||20||



iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-carite caturtha-prakrame  
śrī-pratāparudrānugraho nāma  
ṣoḍaśaḥ sargaḥ  
||16||

—o)0(o—

(4.17)

saptadaśaḥ sargaḥ

## bhakta-goṣṭhī-melanam

atha bhakta-gaṇaḥ sarve ye ye gauḍa-nivāsinaḥ |  
gantum icchanti gaurāṅga-darśanāya nīlācalam ||1||  
ācāryaḥ śrīmad-advaita īśvaro jagatām guruḥ |  
sa-gaṇaḥ paramānandaḥ śrīvāsaḥ saha bhrātr̥bhiḥ ||2||  
ācārya-ratnaḥ śrī-candra-śekharācārya eva ca |  
puṇḍarīkāṅśako vidyā-nidhiḥ prema-nidhis tathā ||3||  
gaṅgā-dāsākhyakaś caiva paṇḍitaḥ sad-guṇānvitaḥ |  
vakreśvaraḥ paṇḍitaś ca pradyumna-brahmacārya api ||4||  
haridāsākhyā-ṭhakkuro haridāsa-dvijas tathā |  
śrī-vāsudeva-dattaḥ śrī-mukunda-datta eva ca ||5||  
śrī-śivānanda-senaś ca putra-dārā-samanvitaḥ |  
śrī-govinda-ghoṣa eva mukunda-gāyakottamaḥ ||6||  
lekhako vijayaś caiva śrī-sadā-śiva-paṇḍitaḥ |  
puruṣottamaḥ sañjayaś ca śrīmān-ākhyaka-paṇḍitaḥ ||7||  
śrī-nandanākhyako brahmacārī śuklāmbaras tathā |  
khola-veceti vikhyātaḥ sa bhakta-śrīdharaḥ sukṁ ||8||  
lekhaka-paṇḍitaś caiva gopīnāthākhyā-paṇḍitaḥ |  
śrī-garbha-paṇḍitaś cāpi paṇḍito vana-mālikaḥ ||9||  
jagadīśa-paṇḍitaś ca hiraṇyākhyāś ca vaiṣṇavaḥ |  
buddhimantākhyā-khānaś ca ācāryaḥ śrī-purandaraḥ ||10||  
rāghava-paṇḍitaś caiva vaidya-simha-murārikaḥ |  
śrī-garūḍa-paṇḍitaś caiva gopīnāthākhyā-simhakaḥ ||11||  
śrī-rāma-paṇḍitaś caiva śrī-nārāyaṇa-paṇḍitaḥ |  
dāmodaraḥ paṇḍitaś ca raghunandana-ṭhakkuraḥ ||12||  
śrī-mukunda-narahari-cirañjīva-sulocanaḥ |  
rāmānanda-vasuś caiva satyarājādayas tathā ||13||  
sarve śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-prānāḥ prema-samanvitaḥ |  
ācārya-prabhunā sārddham āyayuh puruṣottamam ||14||  
śrīman-narendram āyātān bhaktān sarveśvaro hariḥ |  
nikāṭa-sthān bhakta-gaṇān preṣāyām āsa satvaram ||15||  
paścād eva svayam api gantum cakre manaḥ prabhuḥ |  
bhakta-prāṇo bhakta-vaśo bhaktānām prīti-daḥ sadā ||16||  
nityānanda-prabhuś caiva paṇḍitaḥ śrī-gadādharaḥ |  
purī-śrī-paramānando bhāṭṭa-śrī-sārvabhaumakaḥ ||17||  
paṇḍito jagadānandas tathā śrī-kāśī-miśrakaḥ |  
dāmodara-svarūpaś ca paṇḍitaḥ śaṅkaras tathā ||18||  
śrī-kāśīśvara-gosvāmī paṇḍito bhagavāms tathā |

śrīla-pradyumna-miśraḥ śrī-paramānanda-pātrakaḥ ||19||  
 śrī-rāmānanda-rāyaś ca govindo dvāra-pālakaḥ |  
 brahmānanda-bhāratī ca śrī-rūpaḥ śrī-sanātanah ||20||  
 śrī-raghunātha-dāsaś ca vaidyaḥ śrī-raghunāthakaḥ |  
 śrī-nārāyaṇa-nandākhyā ācārya-putra-nandanah ||21||  
 acyutānanda-gosvāmī gaurāṅga-prāṇa-vallabhaḥ |  
 śikhi-māheti vikhyāto vāṇināthas tathāpare ||22||  
 ye ksetra-vāsino bhaktā āyayuh prabhuṇā saha |  
 etaiḥ samanvitaḥ kṛṣṇa-caitanya bhakta-vatsalaḥ ||23||  
 śrī-narendra-saras-tīram āgataḥ parameśvaraḥ |  
 tatrādvaito'pi bhagavān sa-bhaktaḥ samupasthitaḥ ||24||  
 ubhayor darśanād eva sarve jāta-mahotsavāḥ |  
 āśru-kampādayo bhāvā mūrtimantas tadā babhuḥ ||25||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-carite caturtha-prakrame  
 bhakta-goṣṭhī-melanam nāma  
 saptadaśaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||17||

—o)0(o—

(4.18)

asṭadaśaḥ sargaḥ

narendra-sarovara-vihāraḥ

bhāvam āsādyā te sarve paramānanda-vihvalāḥ |  
 namanti daṇḍavad bhūmau hari-dhvani-samanvitāḥ ||1||  
 īśvaro'pi namaś cakre vaiṣṇavaiḥ saha vaiṣṇavān |  
 darśayann āśramādīnām vaiṣṇavārādhane vidhim ||2||  
[api cet sudurācāro bhajate mām ananya-bhāk |](#)  
[sādhur eva sa mantavya](#) iti kṛṣṇa-mukhoditam ||3||  
 prakāśya jana-saṅghānām hitāya jagad-īśvaraḥ |  
 vaiṣṇavān vandanam cakre nyāsādi-mada-khaṇḍanam ||4||  
 kampāśru-pulaka-vyāptā dhūli-maṇḍita-vigrahāḥ |  
 nṛtyantaś ca namantaś ca gāyantaś ca punaḥ punaḥ ||5||  
 gaurāṅga-darśanānanda-mattāḥ svaṁ na vidanti te |  
 gaurāṅgo jaya gaurāṅga gaurāṅga iti vādinaḥ ||6||  
 tathā vaiṣṇava-patnyaś ca dūre dṛṣṭvā mahā-prabhum |  
 tāsām prema-parā-kāṣṭhām ko veda ko'pi samvadet ||7||  
 tatas tāḥ śrī-harer bhakti-samvyāpinyo na samśayaḥ |  
 śrī-kṛṣṇa-nāma-pūrṇāsyāḥ premāśru-pulakānvitāḥ ||8||  
 tadaiva rāma-kṛṣṇau śrī-yātrā-govinda eva ca |  
 jala-kriḍārtham āyātau narendra-sarasi dhruvam ||9||  
 mahā-vibhūti-samyuktā hari-saṅkīrtanādibhiḥ |  
 maṇḍitā bhakta-vargaiś ca gaura-govinda-kiṅkarāḥ ||10||  
 nāvam āsādyā tāvac ca viharanto mahā-mudaḥ |  
 govinda-rāma-kṛṣṇāś ca kurvanti jala-kautukam ||11||  
 sa-bhakto gauracandraś ca jalam āviśya kautukī |

gadādhara-rasollāsī nityānanda-sukha-pradaḥ ||12||  
advaitācārya-preṣṭhaś ca svarūpādyaiḥ samanvitaḥ |  
krīḍati paramānandaṁ yamunāyām yathā purā ||13||  
sa sanātana-rūpa-śrī-raghunātheśvaro hariḥ |  
murāri-rāma-śrīvāsa-gaurīdāsa-priyo'pi yaḥ ||14||  
paramānanda-purī-vaṁśī-rāmānanda-sahāyavān |  
kāśīsvara-māna-dātā haridāsa-priyaṅkaraḥ ||15||  
sva-prakāśatayā sarva-bhaktaiś ca vipineśvaraḥ |  
sahaiva krīḍati gaura-govindaḥ śacī-nandanaḥ ||16||  
sarve jānanti krīḍati gaurāṅgo hi mayā samam |  
tena sārddham bhakta-gaṇāḥ kurvanti jala-kautukam ||17||  
gopībhiḥ saha govindo yamunāyām yathā purā |  
akarod vividhā krīḍāḥ śrī-rāsa-rasa-kautukī ||18||  
yathā gopī-janāḥ kṛṣṇaṁ jala-krīḍa-parāyaṇam |  
sukhayanti nija-prema-vilāsa-nava-vibhramaiḥ ||19||  
evam jala-vihāram ca kārayitvā yathocitam |  
gaurāṅgo rāma-kṛṣṇau śrī-yātrā-govinda eva ca ||20||  
utthiṣṭhanti jala-hradād bhūṣitā bhūṣaṇottamaiḥ |  
pūjitās copahāraiś ca sva-sva-bhr̥tya-samanvitāḥ ||21||  
nṛtya-vādya-sugānādyair mandiraṁ prayayuh sukham |  
rāma-kṛṣṇau ca śrī-yātrā-govindaḥ svajanaiḥ saha ||22||  
gaurāṅgaś ca nijair bhaktaiḥ kṛṣṇa-saṅkīrtanaiḥ paraiḥ |  
samam bhaktāveśatayā yayau śrī-hari-mandiram ||23||  
jagannātha-mukham dṛṣṭvā sa-bhaktaḥ prema-vihvalaḥ |  
garuḍa-stambham āsṛitya sthito darśana-lālasaḥ ||24||  
nityānanda-sukhollāsī bhakta-varga-samanvitaḥ |  
dvau pārśve paśyati gauracandro rāma-janārdanau ||25||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-carite caturtha-prakrame  
narendra-sarovara-vihāro nāma  
aṣṭadaśaḥ sargaḥ  
||18||

—o)0(o—

(4.19)

ekonaviṁśaḥ sargaḥ

śrīmad-advaita-prabhu-kṛtaṁ śrī-gaurāṅga-kīrtanam

tato bhakta-gaṇaiḥ sārddham nityānanda-dhṛtaḥ prabhuḥ |  
kāśinātha-gr̥ham śīghram āgato jagad-īśvaraḥ ||1||  
jagannātha-prasādānnaṁ nityānanda-samanvitaḥ |  
śrīlādvaitādibhiḥ sārddham svarūpādyair niveditam ||2||  
bhuktvā catur-vidham dravyam bhakta-saṅkalpa-pālakaḥ |  
bhojayām āsa svān bhaktān putra-prāyeṇa lālayan ||3||  
tvam bhuṅkṣva bhuṅkṣva bhuṅkṣveti vātsalya-rasa-mūrtimān |  
jagad-ānanda-svarūpādyair dvārair eva dayā-nidhiḥ ||4||  
evam krameṇa pratyakṣam sambodhya kauśalānvitaḥ |

sambhojya bhūri-dravyeṇa cāturvidhyena vaiṣṇavān ||5||  
 gaṇḍūṣādi-kriyāḥ sarvaṁ samāpya jagad-īśvaraḥ |  
 candana-puṣpa-mālābhyaṁ bhūṣayitvā yathā-kramam ||6||  
 nityānandādvaita-mukhyān bhaktān gauḍa-nivāsinaḥ |  
 utkala-sthān api śveta-dvīpa-sthān vaiṣṇavān prabhuḥ ||7||  
 lālayām āsa karuṇo vātsalyād bhakta-vatsalaḥ |  
 taiḥ samaṁ sukham āsinaḥ saṅkīrtana-kutūhalī ||8||  
 rājājñayā mahā-pātraś candaneśvara-samjñakaḥ |  
 bhaktān nivāsayām āsa gehe gehe yathā-sukham ||9||  
 evaṁ bhakta-gaṇāḥ sarve saṅkīrtana-parāyaṇāḥ |  
 tiṣṭhanti prabhuṇā sārḍham saṅkīrtana-vinodinā ||10||  
 prabhu-prītaye yad dravyaṁ tair ānītaṁ prayatnataḥ |  
 tena vaiṣṇava-patnībhiḥ pācītaṁ paramādarāt ||11||  
 annaṁ catur-vidhenāpi rasena sahitaṁ prabhuḥ |  
 bubhujē ca ghr̥taiḥ siktāṁ sa-bhaktaḥ sāgrajaḥ sukhī ||12||  
 advaito bhagavān sāksāt svayam odanam uttamam |  
 paktvā sumadhuraṁ cāpi nītvā taṁ bhāryayā saha ||13||  
 nibhṛtaṁ bhojayām āsa kṣīraṁ ghr̥ta-samanvitam |  
 sva-prāṇa-vallabham kṣṇa-caitanyaṁ bhakta-vatsalam ||14||  
 evaṁ krameṇa śrīvāsa-paṇḍitādyāḥ sa-patnīkāḥ |  
 sevām cakrur bhagavato gaurāṅgasya yathā-sukham ||15||  
 tataś cādvaita-gosvāmī saṁmantrya svajanaiḥ saha |  
 navīnaṁ gauracandrasya nāma-saṅkīrtanaṁ śubham ||16||  
 karoti maṇḍalikṛtya harṣeṇa vaiṣṇavaiḥ saha |  
 nṛtyati paramoddaṇḍam garjati dhāvati kvacit ||17||  
 nityānando'pi bhagavān gaurāṅga-bhāva-bhāvitah |  
 yasya nṛtya-padāghātaiḥ kampate bhuvana-trayam ||18||  
 mat-prāṇa-sarvasva gauracandra mām uddhara prabho |  
 nityānanda-priya gaura gadādhara-rasa-prada ||19||  
 śrīvāsādi-priya-prāṇa premada karuṇārṇava |  
 evaṁ saṅkīrtanaṁ so'pi gaurāṅgaḥ kīrtana-priyaḥ ||20||  
 kṣṇa-saṅkīrtanaṁ matvā jagau prema-vaśaḥ svayam |  
 sa eva kīrtanānando brahmāṇḍam pūrayan babhau ||21||  
 sarve paśyanti nṛtyantaṁ gauracandraṁ sva-sammukham |  
 yathā madhya-gataṁ kṣṇaṁ bālakā vana-bhojinaḥ ||22||  
 īśvaro'pi bhagavatādvaitācāryeṇa saṁyutaḥ |  
 nityānando mahā-tejāḥ premonmādena nṛtyati ||23||  
 matta-pārīndra-vikrāntaḥ kārayann avanī-talam |  
 gaurāṅga-prema-dātā yas tasya kiṁ citram eva tat ||24||  
 gadādharo'pi gaurāṅga-prīti-do nṛtyati sukham |  
 śrīvāsādyāḥ sukham sarve nṛtyanti gaura-cetasāḥ ||25||  
 etad antar-gataṁ yasya gaurāṅga-guṇa-kīrtanam |  
 sa eva sāksī nānye ca koṭīśo jñāna-pāragāḥ ||26||

iti śrī-kṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
 śrīmad-advaita-prabhu-kṛtaṁ śrī-gaurāṅga-kīrtanaṁ nāma  
 ekonaviṁśaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||19||

—o)0(o—

(4.20)

vimśaḥ sargaḥ

śrī-guṇḍicā-mandira-vilāsaḥ

ekadā pṛṣṭavān kṛṣṇaḥ śrī-dāmodara-paṇḍitam |  
satyaṁ kathaya man-mātuḥ kṛṣṇa-bhaktir dṛḍhāsti kim ||1||  
śrutvā sa prāha sa-krodhas tat-prasādāt paraṁ tvayi |  
sāsti kṛṣṇa-rasā bhaktir nityānanda-svarūpiṇī ||2||  
śrutvā vipraṁ pariśvajya prāha sa-karuṇaṁ prabhuḥ |  
yathā tvaṁ prāha mā bandho satyaṁ tat sarvaṁ eva hi ||3||  
tad-ājñayā hi kṣetre'smin vasāmi nātra saṁśayaḥ |  
tat-premnā nīyate tasyāḥ sannidhim apy alam khalu ||4||  
tataḥ śrī-jagad-īśasya snāna-yātrā-mahotsavam |  
dadarśa parama-prītaḥ sa-bhaktaḥ sāgrajo hariḥ ||5||  
tato'navasaraṁ vīkṣya rāma-mādhavayoḥ prabhuḥ |  
sa-bhakto duḥkha-santapto gatvā'py ālālanāthakam ||6||  
paśyan deva sapta-rātriṁ sthitvāyātaḥ sa satvaram |  
netrotsavam ca sampāśyan sāgrajasya jagat-pateḥ ||7||  
saṅkīrtana-rasānandair nanarta svajanaiḥ saha |  
bhaktābhīmānī bhagavān nityānanda-karāśritaḥ ||8||  
tataḥ svam ālayaṁ gatvā sva-bhaktaiḥ saṁvṛto hariḥ |  
bhuktvā mahā-prasādaṁ ca bhakta-dattaṁ sukhaṁ babhau ||9||

evaṁ sadānanda-rase'timattaḥ  
śrī-gauracandro hari-rāmayoḥ śubham |  
mahā-vibhūtyoḥ kila syandanotsavam  
draṣṭuṁ sva-bhaktaiḥ saha satvaram yayau ||10||

dṛṣṭvā ca rāmaṁ madhusūdanaṁ ca  
sudarśanenāpi yutāṁ subhadrām |  
ratha-sthitau tau ratha-saṁsthitā tā  
saṁvīkṣya harsṇa nanāma sāgrajaḥ ||11||

śrī-guṇḍicā-mandiram eva satvaram  
rathās ca gacchanti sumeru-tulyāḥ |  
sa-bhakta-vargaḥ kila gauracandramā  
yayau tad-agre'khila-bhāva-bhāvitaḥ ||12||

paśyan jagannātha-mukhāravindaṁ  
smaran kuru-kṣetra-viśāla-vaibhavam |  
saṅkīrtanānanda-samudra-magnaiḥ  
sva-bhakta-vargaiḥ kila veṣṭito hariḥ ||13||

śrī-rādhikā-prema-bharātimatto  
hasan rudan prāha tvam eva nātha |  
āgaccha yāmi vraja-maṇḍalaṁ vibho  
vṛndāvanaṁ yatra suvaṁśikā-dhvaniḥ ||14||

iti bruvan nartana-gāna-mādhurī-  
samudra-magnāti-mano-mataṅga-jaḥ |  
śrī-guṇḍicā-mandiram āpa satvaram  
rathena sārdham jagad-īśvarasya ca ||15||

śrī-mandire ratna-mayīṣu vedīṣu  
svayam prakāśāsu ca saṅgatau tau |  
viveśatū rāma-janārdanau sukham  
paśyann ati prāha tvam āgataḥ kim ||16||

vṛndāvane āgata eva śrī-harir  
iti svavādīj janatā-svanaiḥ prabhuḥ |  
sarvam vanam ramyam anupraviśya ca  
svānanda-tṛṣṇo'khila-bhāva-pūrṇaḥ ||17||

jagannāthasya sarvam hi bhogādi-rasa-vaibhavam |  
paśyan bhakta-janaiḥ sārdham karoti kīrtanam mahat ||18||

vṛndāraṇya-vilāsino mura-ripoḥ śrī-rāsa-līlām śubhām  
sākṣād eva vilāsa-lāsyā-laharī-pūrṇām manan śrī-hariḥ |  
śrī-rādhā-rasa-mādhurī-dhuri-tanur gaurāṅga-mūrtiḥ svayam  
śrī-nandātmaja eva bhakti-rasikaḥ svārājya-lakṣmīm dadhe ||19||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
śrī-guṇḍicā-mandira-vilāso nāma  
viṁśaḥ sargaḥ  
||20||

—o)0(o—

(4.21)

ekaviṁśaḥ sargaḥ

rāma-dāsānugrahaḥ

evam dina-trayam tatra bhakteśvara-vibhāvitaḥ |  
kṛṣṇo viharate ratna-mandiram rāsa-maṇḍalam ||1||

nava-dina-samudāyam guṇḍicā-prema-vāsam  
gaja-pati-nṛpa-sevye nīla-śailādhināthe |  
kṛtavati jagad-īśe sāgraje gauracandro  
ratham anugata eva bhakta-vargeṇa sārdham ||2||

herā-paṅcamī-yātrām ca śrī-lakṣmī-vijayotsavam |  
kṛtvā yayau nīla-śailam śrī-līlā-puruṣottamaḥ ||3||

tataḥ param śrī-śacī-nandano hariḥ  
padmāvati-nandana-rāma-saṅgataḥ |

śrī-ratna-simhāsana-madhya-samsthitam  
rāmānujam paśyati vaiṣṇavaiḥ saha ||4||

paurāṇikam dhyānam—

nīlādrau śaṅkha-madhye śata-dala-kamale ratna-simhāsana-stham  
sarvālaṅkāra-yuktaṁ nava-ghana-ruciraṁ samsthitam cāgrajena |  
bhadṛāyā vāma-bhāge ratha-caraṇa-yutaṁ brahma-rudrādi-vandyaṁ  
vedānām sāram ekam sakala-guṇa-mayaṁ brahma pūrṇam smarāmi ||5||

evam dhyātvā gataḥ kṛṣṇo miśrasya puṣpa-veṣṭikām |  
sukham āsanam āsitvā bhaktān gauḍa-nivāsinaḥ ||6||  
yāpayām āsa bhagavān jananyāḥ sukha-hetave |  
yātāsau śrī-harer bhakti-rūpiṇī prema-rūpiṇī ||7||  
nityānandaṁ samāliṅgya dhṛtvā tasya kara-dvayam |  
prāha sa-gadgadaṁ yāhi gauḍa-deśam tvam īśvaraḥ ||8||  
tava deham vijāniyād viśvāsa-bharaṇam mama |  
etaḥ jñātvā yatheccham tvam kartum arhasi hi prabho ||9||  
mūrkhā-nīca-jaḍāndhākhyā ye ca pātakino'pare |  
tān eva sarvathā sarvān kuru premādhikāriṇaḥ ||10||  
tam iti prahasam prāha nartako'ham tava prabho |  
karisyāmi yathājñā te yatas tvam sūtra-dhāraḥ ||11||  
taylor eva kathayatoḥ svarūpādi-gaṇaiḥ saha |  
purī-śrī-paramānanda-rāmānandādibhis tathā ||12||  
drāviḍa-stho dvijaḥ kaścid daridro buddhi-sattamaḥ |  
ājagāma dhanārtham ca jagannātha-didṛkṣayā ||13||  
nivedya sva-prayojanam jagannāthasya sannidhau |  
sthitaḥ sapta-dināny eva pratyādeśa vicintayan ||14||  
aprāpya vāñchitam duḥkhāt samudra-tīram āgataḥ |  
tatraiva hy āgataṁ daivād vibhīṣaṇam ca darśayan ||15||  
papraccha ko bhavān kutra yāhi sa tvam vadasva bhoḥ |  
saptāham śrī-jagannātha-darśanārtham gato'py aham ||16||  
vibhīṣaṇo nāma mahyam ity uktvā prayayau sa ca |  
vipro'pi tena sārddham ca yayau saubhāgya-parvataḥ ||17||  
āgato gauracandrasya samīpaṁ śrī-vibhīṣaṇaḥ |  
dṛṣṭvā śrī-caraṇa-dvandvaṁ tasya daṇḍa-natir bhuvi ||18||  
vipro'pi sa-camatkāram paśyan prema-pariplutaḥ |  
dāridryam ślāghayan duḥkham nanarta jāta-kautukaḥ ||19||  
vibhīṣaṇam ca bhagavān vāñchā-kalpa-taruḥ prabhuḥ |  
prāha brāhmaṇa-varyāya dhanam dattvā bhavān khalu ||20||  
pūrṇayisyati yenāsau duḥkha-rogād vimucyate |  
kṛtāñjali-putaḥ so'pi jagrāha śirasi vacaḥ ||21||  
śrutvā dvija-varaḥ prāha mā mā santyaktum arhasi |  
yathā te vacana-prāptis tathā kuru jagad-guro ||22||  
jagannātha hr̥ṣīkeśa samsārṇava-tāraka |  
patita-prema-da kṛṣṇa tvam eva mām samuddhara ||23||  
tam prāha karuṇā-sindhur yāhi tvam nija-mandiram |  
bhuktvā bhogān samutsṛjya śrī-kṛṣṇa-caraṇam sadā ||24||  
bhajanāl labhate bhaktim yathā syāt prema-sampadaḥ |  
evam śrutvā praṇamyāsau yayau nija-grham dvijaḥ ||25||

vibhīṣaṇaś ca taṁ stutvā praṇamya ca punaḥ punaḥ |  
jagāma sva-grhaṁ ramyaṁ dhyāyan tac-caraṇāmbujam ||26||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
rāma-dāsānugraho nāma  
ekavimśaḥ sargaḥ  
||21||

—o)0(o—

(4.22)

dvāvimśaḥ sargaḥ

śrī-nityānandādvaita-saṅga-mahosavaḥ

tataś ca śrī-gauracandro bhakta-varga-samanvitaḥ |  
nityānandaṁ punar api prāha prahasitānanaḥ ||1||  
pūrvam yat kathitaṁ tac ca kartavyam bhavatā kila |  
gaccha gauḍam hi tac chrutvā sa jagāma hasan prabhuh ||2||  
pānihāṭi-puram ramyaṁ raghava-paṇḍita-grham |  
praṇamantaṁ dvijaṁ kroḍi-kṛtvā prāha mahā-sukhī ||3||  
rāghava kuru śīghram me suvāsita-jalair api |  
abhiṣekaṁ candanādi-puṣpālankaraṇādinaḥ ||4||  
svarṇa-raupya-pravālādi-maṇi-muktādi-nirmitaiḥ |  
bhūṣaṇaiś ca tvayā kāryam mad-aṅga-parimaṇḍanam ||5||  
yena me prāṇa-nāthasya gauracandrasya sarvadā |  
sac-cid-ānanda-pūrṇasya pūrṇo manoratho bhavet ||6||  
śrutvā sarvaṁ śīghram eva kārayitvā janair dvijaḥ |  
sugandhi-payasā sura-dīrghikāyā mudānvitaḥ ||7||  
snāpayitvā sannimajya bhūṣayitvā ca bhūṣaṇaiḥ |  
gandha-candana-puṣpaiś ca nanāma bhuvī daṇḍavat ||8||  
sarvālankāra-samyukto reje nanda-suto yathā |  
baladevaḥ svayaṁ cāpi svayaṁ gopāla-rūpa-dhṛk ||9||  
śrīdāmādyāḥ sakhā ye ca vraja-gopāla-rūpiṇaḥ |  
vaṁśī-veṇu-viṣāṇādyair alaṅkāraiś ca maṇḍitāḥ ||10||  
śrī-rāma-sundara-gaurī-dāsādyāḥ kīrtana-priyāḥ |  
viharanti sadā nityānanda-saṅge mahattamāḥ ||11||  
evam sa bhagavān rāmas taiḥ sārḍham jāhnavī-jale |  
krīḍan taṇḍavam āsādy sva-bhaktānām grhe grhe ||12||  
ramamāṇaḥ sukhenāpi gadādhara-grhaṁ yayau |  
gopī-bhāvena pūrṇam sa dr̥ṣṭvā taṁ prema-vihvalaḥ ||13||  
āgataḥ kīrtanānandaḥ sapta-grāmākhyakam puram |  
triveṇī-tūram āsādy gaurāṅga-guṇa-kīrtane ||14||  
nanarta paramānandaṁ gopī-bhāvaṁ pradarsayan |  
nityānando'pi gaurāṅga-kīrtanānanda-dāyakaḥ ||15||  
kṛtvā tasmin mahollāsam purandara-grhaṁ yayau |  
tasya prema-rasenāpi kṛtvā tasya sukham ca saḥ ||16||  
yatra saptarṣayaḥ sarve smaranti bhāvataḥ padam |  
mukta-veṇītayākhyātam vadanti veda-pāragāḥ ||17||



gaṅgā-yamunayoś caiva sarasvatyāś ca sarvadā |  
 pravāhās ca vadanti sma tad-darśana-mahotsavāḥ ||18||  
 narā muktā bhavanti hi snātvā vā smaraṇād api |  
 harau bhaktim ca vindanti sarva-duḥkha-vināśinīm ||19||  
 nityānanda-prabhuḥ tatra vaṇijān tu gṛhe gṛhe |  
 karoti kṛṣṇa-caitanya-nāma-saṅkīrtanaṁ mahat ||20||  
 yathā saṅkīrtana-sukhaṁ navadvīpe bhavet purā |  
 nityānanda-prasādena tad evātra sukhaṁ param ||21||  
 uddhāraṇa-gṛhe sthitvā tena sārddhaṁ jagad-guruḥ |  
 gauracandra-rase magnaḥ śānti-puram agāt tataḥ ||22||  
 nityānanda-mukhaṁ dṛṣṭvā śrīlādvaito mahā-matiḥ |  
 huhuṅkāreṇa nādena diṅ-mukhaṁ paripūrayan ||23||  
 stutvā parama-harṣeṇa namaskṛtya punaḥ punaḥ |  
 tam āliṅgya prabhuś cāpi praṇamya sa-sukhaṁ vasan ||24||  
 tasyāpi janayan harṣaṁ navadvīpam agāt prabhuḥ |  
 gaurāṅga-guṇa-sammatto jagad-āhlāda-kāraḥ ||25||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
 śrī-nityānandādvaita-saṅga-mahosavo nāma  
 dvāvīmśaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||22||

—o)0(o—

(4.23)

trayovīmśaḥ sargaḥ

**nityānanda-vilāsaḥ**

tata āgatya prathamam śrī-śacī-darśanotsukaḥ |  
 praṇamya caraṇopānte mātā āgato'ham sukham ||1||  
 śrutvā sā satvaram mātā tasya mūrdhni kara-dvayam |  
 dhṛtvā tāteti sambodhya saṅcumbya ca muhur muhuḥ ||2||  
 uvāca madhuraṁ tāta sthātum arhasi mad-gṛhe |  
 yena tvām sarvadā tāta paśyāmi duḥkha-cchedakam ||3||  
 prahasan prāha tām mātāḥ śṛṇu satyam vadāmi te |  
 vasāmi sānujo'ham te sadā sannihito'pi ca ||4||  
 tvayā pācitam annam yat śrī-kṛṣṇādharma-pūritam |  
 tal-lobhena sadā mātāḥ tiṣṭhāmi tava sannidhau ||5||  
 evam śrutvā hasantī sā pakva-śāly-annam uttamam |  
 sūpaṁ tam payasādyam ca tam annam paramādbhutam ||6||  
 tasmai sarvaṁ vinivedya paśyantī mukha-paṅkajam |  
 bubhujē sānujaḥ so'pi prahasan bhakta-vatsalaḥ ||7||  
 dṛṣṭvā sā rāma-kṛṣṇau ca bhuktavantau sukhārṇave |  
 magnā babhūva tām dṛṣṭvā nityānanda-dayā-nidhiḥ ||8||  
 prāha mātāḥ satyam eva vacaḥ kiṁ me vadādhunā |  
 sā prāha tāta te satyam īśvarasya vaco yathā ||9||  
 tathāpi sānujam tvām hi draṣṭum icchāmi sarvadā |  
 yathājñā te sukhaṁ mātāḥ kartavyam me nirantaram ||10||

evaṁ tatra sthito nityānandaḥ sarva-sukha-pradaḥ |  
 janayan paramānandaṁ navadvīpa-nivāsināṁ ||11||  
 kurvan sarva-janān kṛṣṇa-caitanya-rasa-bhāvitān |  
 gaurāṅga-kīrtanānando nanarta svajanaiḥ saha ||12||  
 gandha-candana-liptāṅgo nīlāmbara-samāvṛtaḥ |  
 svarṇa-raupya-pravālādyair alaṅkāraiś ca maṇḍitaḥ ||13||  
 karpūra-tāmbulādyaiś ca pūrṇaḥ śrī-mukha-paṅkajaḥ |  
 loha-daṇḍa-dharo rūpya-hāra-kaustubha-bhūṣaṇaḥ ||14||  
 kuṇḍalaika-dharaḥ śrīmān vana-mālā-vibhūṣitaḥ |  
 veṅu-pāṇiḥ sadā kurvan gaurāṅga-guṇa-kīrtanam ||15||  
 caura-dasyu-gaṇaḥ sarve dṛṣṭvā tasya vibhūṣaṇam |  
 hartuṁ kurvanti te nānā sva-yatnam ātatāyinaḥ ||16||  
 tān eva kṛpayā pūrṇo nityānando mahā-prabhuḥ |  
 gaurāṅga-kīrtanānanda-paripūrṇān cakāra ha ||17||  
 evaṁ sa viharan kṛṣṇa-caitanya-rasa-bhāvukaḥ |  
 karoti vividhāḥ kṛidā gopāla-bāla-līlayā ||18||  
 gaṅgā-tīra samāsādyā sva-bhaktānāṁ gr̥he prabhuḥ |  
 viharan sneha-sampūrṇaḥ kṛṣṇa-dāsa-gr̥ham yayau ||19||  
 baḍagāchī-nivāsī sa prāpya duṣprāpyam īśvaram |  
 ānandenākulo bhūtvā dhunvan vāso nanarta ha ||20||  
 mahā-puṇyatamo grāmo baḍagāchīti samjñakaḥ |  
 nityānanda-svarūpasya vihāro bhāvi yatra vai ||21||  
 kṛṣṇa-dāsenā sārḍham śrī-navadvīpaṁ samāgataḥ |  
 viharan kīrtanānando rāma-dāsādibhir vṛtaḥ ||22||  
 śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-nāmnā paripūrṇaṁ jagat-trayam |  
 kṛtvā rarāja gopālaiḥ samaṁ nanda-vraje yathā ||23||  
 vetra-vamśī-śṛṅga-veṅu-guñja-mālā-vibhūṣitaiḥ |  
 pārśadair āvṛtaḥ kṛṣṇa-kīrtanāmṛta-varṣakaiḥ ||24||  
 baladevaḥ svayaṁ gopo vṛndāranya-vilāsavān |  
 tad-rūpaṁ darśayan loke gaurāṅga-prāṇa-vallabhaḥ ||25||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
 nityānanda-vilāso nāma  
 trayaviṁśaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||23||

—o)0(o—

(4.24)

caturviṁśaḥ sargaḥ

## bhakta-maṇḍala-vilāsaḥ

tataḥ śrī-gaurāṅga-candraḥ svarūpādyaiḥ samanvitaḥ |  
 śrī-rādhā-bhāva-mādhuryaiḥ pūrṇo na veda kiñcana ||1||  
 rāmānandena sahitaḥ kṛṣṇa-mādhurya-vaibhavam |  
 āsvādyāsvādayad bhaktān bhakta-vaśyaḥ svayaṁ hariḥ ||2||  
 vṛndāvana-smārakāṇi vanāny upavanāni ca |  
 śrī-kṛṣṇānveṣaṇaṁ tatra yamunā-smārakena ca ||3||

samudra-patanam cāpi svarūpādyair nidarśitam |  
 kṛṣṇa-pañca-guṇenaiva pañcendriya-vikarṣaṇam ||4||  
 surabhī-madhya-pātena kūrṃākāreṇa bhāvanam |  
 śrī-rāsa-līlā-smaraṇāt pralapādy-anuvarṇanam ||5||  
 govardhana-bhramaṇaiva caṭaka-giri-darśanam |  
 kṛṣṇādharāmṛtāsvādam gopī-bhāvena sarvataḥ ||6||  
 madhurā-smṛti-mātreṇa divyonmāda-viceṣṭitam |  
 jātam svayam bhagavato bhakti-prema-rasātmanah ||7||  
 sāttvikādyair aṣṭābhiś ca bhāvaiḥ sampūrṇa-vigrahaḥ |  
 rāmānanda-svarūpābhyām sevito rāsa-samjñayā ||8||  
 bhāvānurūpa-ślokena rāsa-saṅkīrtanādinā |  
 śrī-rādhā-kṛṣṇayor līlā-rasa-vidyā-nidarśanam ||9||  
 śrī-rādhā-śuddha-premnā hi śravaṇāmṛtam adbhutam |  
 pītvā nirantaram śrīmac-caitanya-rasa-vigrahaḥ ||10||  
 sac-cid-ānanda-sāndrātmā rādhā-kānto'pi sarvadā |  
 tad-bhāva-bhāvitānanda-rasa-magno babhūva ha ||11||  
 yām yām līlām prakurvati kṛṣṇaḥ sarveśvareśvaraḥ |  
 tām tām ko vaktum śaknoti tat-kṛpā-bhājanam vinā ||12||  
 rāmānandaḥ svarūpaś ca paramānanda-nāmakaḥ |  
 kāśīśvaro vāsudevo govindādyaiś ca sarvadā ||13||  
 aparaiś ca rasābhijñaiḥ kṛṣṇa-saṅkīrtanātmakaiḥ |  
 sevyamānaḥ sa ca kṛṣṇo bhakta-bhāva-vibhāvitaḥ ||14||  
 śrī-navadvīpam āsādyā śrī-nityānanda īśvaraḥ |  
 śrī-caitanya-rationmattas tan-nāma-guṇa-kīrtanaiḥ ||15||  
 paripūrṇaḥ sadā bhāti gaurāṅga-guṇa-garvitaḥ |  
 tad-ājñā-pālānād gauḍe sthito'pi tat-prakāśataḥ ||16||  
 svecchā-mayo rasajño'sau ko veda tasya ceṣṭitam |  
 tad-darśana-samutkaṅtho yayau śrī-puruṣottamam ||17||  
 puṣpa-vāṭīm samāsādyā dhyāyan gaurāṅga-sundaram |  
 utthāya prāṇamad bhūmau nipatya praṇaman muhuḥ ||18||  
 huṅkāra-gambhīrārāvair jaya-gaurāṅga-nisvanaiḥ |  
 tuṣṭāva parama-prīto gauracandraṃ mahā-sukhī ||19||  
 evaṃ parasparam kṛṣṇa-rāmau hi parameśvarau |  
 prema-bhakti-rasākṛṣṭau cakratur abhivandanam ||20||  
 śrī-śacīnandanāḥ prāha śrī-nityānandam īśvaram |  
 nanda-putra bhavān nanda-goṣṭha-bhakti-pradaḥ sadā ||21||  
 alaṅkāra-rūpeṇa navadhā bhaktim uttamām |  
 paśyāmi tava dehe ca kṛṣṇa-keli-sukhārṇave ||22||  
 nanda-gokula-vāsinām bhaktir eva sudurlabhā |  
 bhāvayate śuddha-bhāvaiś ca labhyate vā naraiḥ kvacit ||23||  
 tām bhaktim tvam ca prītyā hi strī-bālādibhyaḥ svecchayā |  
 dadāsi ko bhavāms tatra dātāstīti vadāsu me ||24||  
 sa prāha prahasanaṁ nātha dātā hartā ca rakṣitā |  
 premadaḥ karuṇas teṣāṃ tvam eva sarva-prerakaḥ ||25||  
 ekaḥ sa-pārśado nityānando viśvambharo'paraḥ |  
 svarūpādyaiḥ sadā prema-pūrṇānanda-vigrahaḥ ||26||  
 gadādhareṇa ca samam sevyamānau nirantaram |  
 krīḍataḥ sva-sukham kṛṣṇa-kīrtana-prema-vihvalau ||27||  
 yaśodānandanāḥ kṛṣṇaḥ śrī-gopī-prāṇa-vallabhaḥ |  
 śrī-rādhā-ramaṇo rāmānujo rāsa-rasotsukaḥ ||28||

rohiṇī-nandanah kṛṣṇo yajño rāmo balo hariḥ |  
revatī-prāṇa-nāthas ca rāsa-keli-mahotsavaḥ ||29||  
iti nāma pragāyantau bhakta-varga-samanvitau |  
śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-nityānanda-rāmau smaret tu tau ||30||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
bhakta-maṇḍala-vilāso nāma  
caturviṁśaḥ sargaḥ  
||24||

—o)0(o—

(4.25)

pañcaviṁśaḥ sargaḥ

## śrī-kṛṣṇa-janmādi-gopīnātha-darśana-paryanta-kathanam

etat te kathitam sūtram śrī-kṛṣṇa-caritam dvija |  
varṇayiṣyanti vistāraiḥ śrīvāsādyā mahattamāḥ ||1||  
atrānuvarṇyate'bhīkṣṇam śrī-gaurāṅgo mahāprabhuḥ |  
phalāsvāda-nimittena kathyate tad-anukramaḥ ||2||  
avatāra-kāraṇam ca śrī-kṛṣṇasya viceṣṭitam |  
bahir-mukhān janān dṛṣṭvā nārādasyānutāpanaḥ ||3||  
vaikuṅṭha-gamaṇam cāpi śrī-kṛṣṇenāpi sāntvanam |  
sarveśam avatārāṇām kathanam kṛṣṇa-janma ca ||4||  
bālya-līlādikaṁ caiva brāhmaṇasyānna-bhojanam |  
viśvarūpasya sannyāsam nityānandātmakasya ca ||5||  
jagannāthasya saṁsthānam duḥkha-śokānuvarṇanam |  
vidyā-vilāsa-lāvaṇyam mātṛ-duḥkha-vimocanam ||6||  
lakṣmī-pariṇayam caiva pūrva-deśe gate prabhau |  
tasyāḥ saṁsthitir eva syāt śacī-śokāpanodanam ||7||  
viṣṇupriyā-pariṇayam paramānanda-vaibhavam |  
purīśvara-darśanam ca gayā-kṛtya-samāpanam ||8||  
bhāva-prakāśanam caiva varāha-veśa-dhāraṇam |  
saṅkīrtana-śubhārambham megha-niḥsāraṇam tathā ||9||  
nāmārtha-kalpanād eva gaṅgā-patana-nirgamam |  
adhīnam bhakta-vargānām śrīlādvaitasya melanam ||10||  
bhaktānukampanam caiva śrī-nityānanda-darśanam |  
ṣaḍ-bhuja-darśanānandam balarāma-prakāśakam ||11||  
bhakti-rasa-samākrṣṭam harer mandira-mārjanam |  
bhakta-datta-grahaṇam ca mahaiśvarya-pradarśanam ||12||  
nṛtya-gāna-vilāsādi gaṅgā-majjanam eva ca |  
brahma-śāpa-varam caiva jīva-nistāra-hetukam ||13||  
balarāma-rasaveśa-madhu-pānādi-nartanam |  
gopī-veśa-dharam nṛtya-gāna-mādhurya-varṇanam ||14||  
sannyāsopakrame gupta-murāry-ādika-sāntvanam |  
navadvīpa-kaṅṭhakākhya-pura-vāsi-vilāpanam ||15||  
sannyāsa-nāma-grahaṇam premānanda-prakāśanam |  
rāḍha-deśa-kṛtārtham ca candraśekhara-preṣaṇam ||16||

navadvīpasya ca nityānandena duḥkha-nāśanam |  
 śāntipura-vilāsam ca bhakta-varga-samanvitam ||17||  
 tato daṇḍa-bhañjanam śrī-gopīnāthasya darśanam |  
 varāha-darśanam puṇyam virajā-darśanam tathā ||18||  
 vaitaraṇī-yājapura-śrī-śiva-liṅga-darśanam |  
 nānā-bhāva-prakāśam śrī-bhūvaneśvara-darśanam ||19||  
 nirmālya-grahaṇasyāpi vidhāna-kathanam śubham |  
 śrī-mandirastha-gopāla-darśanam rodanam prabhoḥ ||20||  
 mārkaṇḍeya-sarasy eva śiva-liṅga-pradarśanam |  
 tataḥ śrīmaj-jagannātha-darśanānanda-vaibhavam ||21||  
 sārva-bhaumādibhiḥ sārdham punaḥ śrī-mukha-darśanam |  
 śrīman-mahā-prasādasya vandanam bhojanam śubham ||22||  
 sārva-bhauma-samuddhāram dakṣiṇa-gamanam hareḥ |  
 kūrmanātha-darśanam ca kūrma-viprānukampanam ||23||  
 vāsudeva-samuddhāram śakti-saṅcāraṇam tathā |  
 jiyāḍākhyā-nṛsimhasya caritrāsvādanam sukham ||24||  
 śrīla-rāmānanda-rāya-milanam śubhadam śubham |  
 purī-śrī-mādhava-śiṣya-paramānanda-darśanam ||25||  
 pañcavaṭī-rāṅga-kṣetra-raṅganātha-pradarśanam |  
 tatra śrī-paramānanda-purī-prasthāpanam prabhoḥ ||26||  
 setu-bandhe śrīla-rāmeśvara-liṅga-pradarśanam |  
 tataḥ śrīmaj-jagannātha-darśanānanda-varṇanam ||27||  
 vṛndāraṇyam samuddiśya gauḍābhigamanam śubham |  
 vācaspati-grhe kṛṣṇa-vaibhavam paramādbhūtam ||28||  
 devānandam samuddiśya śrī-bhāgavata-kīrtanam |  
 tad vaktur lakṣaṇam cāpi śrotuś ca kathitam śubham ||29||  
 śrī-nṛsimhānandena yat kṛtam jaṅghālam uttamam |  
 tena yathā rāmakeli-kṛṣṇa-nāṭya-sthalāvadhi ||30||  
 gamanam ca punaḥ śrīlādvaita-geha-śubhāgamam |  
 navadvīpa-bhakta-varga-melanam punar eva ca ||31||  
 śrī-bhojana-sukham tatra mātus caraṇa-vandanam |  
 puruṣottamam āsādyā śrī-gopīnātha-darśanam ||32||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
 śrī-kṛṣṇa-janmādi-gopīnātha-darśana-paryanta-kathanam nāma  
 pañcaviṁśaḥ sargaḥ  
 ||25||

—o)0(o—

(4.26)

ṣaḍviṁśaḥ sargaḥ

**vṛndāvāna-gamana-nīlācalāgamana-rādhā-kṛṣṇa-mādhurya-prema-  
 nīrantarāveṣa-paryantam**

vṛndāvanasya gamane bhakta-varga-vilāpanam |  
 śāntvanam cāpi teṣāṃ vai varṇitam prabhuṅā kṛtam ||1||  
 vana-pathi krameṇaiva kāśī-puryās ca darśanam |

tathā viśveśvarasyāpi tapanādeś ca melanam ||2||  
 prayāge mādharma-deva-darśanam yamunām anu |  
 agra-vana-reṇukādi-mathurālokanam tathā ||3||  
 kṛṣṇa-dāseṇa ca samam ghaṭṭa-kūpādi-darśanam |  
 vṛndāranyādikaṁ sarvaṁ dvādaśa-vanam eva ca ||4||  
 pratigrāmaṁ prativanaṁ pratikuṇḍam sanātanam |  
 kṛṣṇa-nānā-prakāśam ca līlānukaraṇam tathā ||5||  
 kṛṣṇa-janma samārabhya tathā kaṁsa-vadhādikam |  
 varṇanam śravaṇam cāpi tat-tad-rūpa-prakāśanam ||6||  
 bhāvonmāda-vikārādi-varṇanam paramādbhutam |  
 sarva-vraja-nivāsinām gr̥he gr̥he prakāśanam ||7||  
 punar āgamanam caiva prayāge rūpa-melanam |  
 kāśyām sanātanasyāpi tapanādy-anurodhataḥ ||8||  
 kāśī-vāsī-janoddhāra-caritam kilbiṣāpaham |  
 takra-pānam ca gopasya navadvīpa-śubhāgamaḥ ||9||  
 tatra nitya-vihāram ca gaurīdāsa-gr̥he'pi ca |  
 punar ācārya-gehe ca gamanam śubha-darśanam ||10||  
 bhakta-varga-rasollāso mātuś caraṇa-vandanam |  
 mādharvārādhanaṁ tatra nīlādri-gamanam tataḥ ||11||  
 pratāparudra-santrāṇa ratha-yātrādi-darśanam |  
 narendra-sarasi bhakta-melanam hari-kīrtanam ||12||  
 tair dattam bhojanam cāpi gaurāṅga-guṇa-kīrtanam |  
 kṛtam advaita-prabhuṇā rāma-dāsānukampanam ||13||  
 nityānanda-vihārādi-gaurāṅga-guṇa-kīrtanam |  
 divyonmadādi-bhāvānām prakṛtyām syād anantaram ||14||  
 rāmānanda-svarūpādyai rāsa-saṅkīrtanādikam |  
 nityānanda-vihārādi-varṇana gaura-darśanam ||15||  
 guṇḍicāyām puṣpa-vātyām virājam ca sa-bhaktayoḥ |  
 gadādhara-samam nityānanda-gaurāṅga-candrayoḥ ||16||  
 evam sañcintayan kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritam budhaḥ |  
 śuddha-premāmṛta-nidhau nimagno bhavati sadā ||17||  
 īśvaro'pi svayam kṛṣṇo yato bhakti-rasāśrayaḥ |  
 āsvādayati sva-prema-nāma-mādhuryam adbhutam ||18||  
 tal-līlāsvādanād eva kim na syāt prema-vaibhavam |  
 ato nirmatsaro bhūtvā śṛṇu gaurāṅga-kīrtanam ||19||  
 catvāraḥ prakramā asya sargādi aṣṭa-saptatiḥ |  
 prathamam ṣoḍaśas cāpi dvitīyo'ṣṭādaśas tathā ||20||  
 tṛtīyas tu tathaiva syāt cathurthaḥ ṣaḍ-vimśatiḥ |  
 ekonaviṁśa-śataśaḥ sapta-vimśādhikāni ca ||21||  
 ślokāni supaṭhann eva rasikaḥ paramādarāt |  
 prema-pūrṇo bhaven nityam śravaṇād api bhāvukaḥ ||22||  
 śrutvā sarvaṁ nityānanda-gaurāṅga-guṇa-kīrtanam |  
 murāriṁ sampraṇamyāha śrī-dāmodara-paṇḍitaḥ ||23||  
 kṛtārtho'ham kṛtārtho'ham kṛtārtho'ham na saṁśayaḥ |  
 dhanyo'si hi bhavān kṛṣṇa-caitanya-rasa-pūrakaḥ ||24||

śrīlādvaita-prabhur api sukham śrīla-gaurāṅga-candra-  
 līlā-ratna-samañjasam sumadhuram āsrutya harṣād asau |  
 tam prāha śrī-murāriṁ tvam api khalu sadā rāmacandrasya  
 tasmād etat tvayi prakāṣitam grantha-ratnam hi tena ||25||

śrī-rāmo gaura iha jagati prādurāsīd yato'sau  
granthenaitena janayati hi prema-mādhurya-sāram |  
śrutvā sarve parama-rasikāḥ prema-pūrṇāntarās ca  
gāyantas tam parama-sukha-dam mokṣam evākṣipanti ||26||

śrīvāsa-panḍitaḥ prāha prema-gadgadayā girā |  
grantham āsvādya harṣeṇa murāriṁ paramotsukaḥ ||27||  
tvam eva jagatām bandha-mokṣāya kṛtavān hareḥ |  
līlām bhagavato grantham śrutvā mucyej jano bhayāt ||28||  
evam bhakta-gaṇāḥ sarve grantha-varṇanam adbhutam |  
śrutvā murāriṁ saṁnamya prāhus tasya kathām mithaḥ ||29||

so'pi praṇamya vidhivan murārīr  
dhṛtvā tu teṣām caraṇāravindam |  
premnā jaya kṛṣṇa-caitanya-rāma  
iti bruvann nṛtyati roravīti ||30||

anyo'nyam ālīngya śrī-gauracandra-  
rasena pūrṇāḥ kila te babhūvuḥ |  
śrī-patir ekena jagad-dhitāya  
prakāśya līlām surahasyām etām ||31||

caturdaśa-śatābdānte pañca-trimśati-vatsare |  
āṣāḍha-sita-saptamyām grantho'yaṁ pūrṇatām gataḥ ||32||

iti śrī-kṛṣṇa-caitanya-caritāmṛte mahā-kāvye caturtha-prakrame  
vṛndāvana-gamana-nīlācalāgamana-rādhā-kṛṣṇa-mādhurya-prema-nirantarāveṣa-paryantam  
ṣaḍviṁśaḥ sargaḥ  
||26||

sampūrṇo'yaṁ granthaḥ |